

<b>Document Title</b>	Specification of FlexRay Interface
<b>Document Owner</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Document Responsibility</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Document Identification No</b>	27

<b>Document Status</b>	published
<b>Part of AUTOSAR Standard</b>	Classic Platform
<b>Part of Standard Release</b>	R24-11

<b>Document Change History</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Changed by</b>	<b>Description</b>
2024-11-27	R24-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replaced upper communications layers by LSduR</li> </ul>
2023-11-23	R23-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No content changes</li> </ul>
2022-11-24	R22-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No content changes</li> </ul>
2021-11-25	R21-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clarification on shortening of L-SduLength</li> </ul>
2020-11-30	R20-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Editorial changes</li> </ul>
2019-11-28	R19-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clarification on handling of dynamic length LSdus</li> <li>Changed Document Status from Final to published</li> </ul>
2018-10-31	4.4.0	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added bus mirroring support</li> <li>Changed behavior for TxConflict</li> <li>Minor corrections</li> </ul>
2017-12-08	4.3.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Runtime error rollout</li> <li>UL_TxConfirmation replaced with UL_TriggerTransmit in affected requirements</li> </ul>





2016-11-30	4.3.0	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New feature to get the “TxConflictState”</li> <li>• Introduce reliable TxConfirmation</li> <li>• Unused bit handling reworked</li> <li>• Several bug fixes</li> </ul>
2015-07-31	4.2.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor corrections</li> <li>• Editorial changes</li> </ul>
2014-10-31	4.2.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support for GlobalTimeSynchronization added</li> <li>• Minor corrections</li> </ul>
2014-03-31	4.1.3	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added Chapter for Production Errors</li> <li>• Editorial Changes</li> </ul>
2013-10-31	4.1.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor corrections</li> <li>• Editorial changes</li> <li>• Removed chapter(s) on change documentation</li> </ul>
2013-03-15	4.1.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traceability requirements added</li> <li>• Several Bug fixes</li> <li>• Editorial Changes</li> </ul>
2011-12-22	4.0.3	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added User-defined communication operations</li> </ul>
2010-09-30	3.1.5	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• API “Frlf_GetCycleLength” added</li> <li>• API “Frlf_ReadCCConfig” added</li> <li>• APIs Frlf_EnableTransceiverWakeup / Frlf_DisableTransceiverWakeup removed</li> <li>• Configuration parameter “FrlfByteOrder” added</li> </ul>



△

2010-02-02	3.1.4	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added support for FlexRay 3.0 hardware (CCs and transceivers)</li> <li>• Added functionalities to get detailed (error) information of the communications bus</li> <li>• Added support for single/key-slot mode</li> <li>• Added “cancel transmission” support</li> <li>• Legal disclaimer revised</li> </ul>
2008-08-13	3.1.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legal disclaimer revised</li> </ul>
2008-02-01	3.0.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Correction of Figure 5.1</li> </ul>
2007-12-21	3.0.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simplification of the FlexRay Interface State Machine due to the introduction of the new AUTOSAR SWS FlexRay State Manager</li> <li>• Cluster-based APIs were removed due to the introduced AUTOSAR SWS FlexRay State Manager</li> <li>• The FlexRay Interface does not initialize any other modules any more due to the introduction of the “flat initialization” for AUTOSAR release 3.0 Document meta information extended</li> <li>• Small layout adaptations made</li> </ul>
2007-01-24	2.1.15	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Advice” for users revised</li> <li>• Legal disclaimer added</li> <li>• “Revision Information” added</li> <li>• Release Notes added</li> </ul>
2006-05-16	2.0	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Second Release</li> </ul>
2005-05-31	1.0	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initial Release</li> </ul>

## **Disclaimer**

This work (specification and/or software implementation) and the material contained in it, as released by AUTOSAR, is for the purpose of information only. AUTOSAR and the companies that have contributed to it shall not be liable for any use of the work.

The material contained in this work is protected by copyright and other types of intellectual property rights. The commercial exploitation of the material contained in this work requires a license to such intellectual property rights.

This work may be utilized or reproduced without any modification, in any form or by any means, for informational purposes only. For any other purpose, no part of the work may be utilized or reproduced, in any form or by any means, without permission in writing from the publisher.

The work has been developed for automotive applications only. It has neither been developed, nor tested for non-automotive applications.

The word AUTOSAR and the AUTOSAR logo are registered trademarks.

## Contents

1	Introduction and functional overview	9
1.1	General Hints	10
2	Acronyms and Abbreviations	11
3	Related documentation	12
3.1	Input documents & related standards and norms	12
3.2	Related specification	12
4	Constraints and assumptions	13
4.1	Limitations	13
4.2	Applicability to car domains	13
5	Dependencies to other modules	14
5.1	AUTOSAR Operating System	14
5.2	All Upper Layer AUTOSAR BSW Modules	14
5.3	AUTOSAR LSdu-Router	14
5.4	AUTOSAR FlexRay Network Management	15
5.5	AUTOSAR FlexRay Transport Protocol	15
5.6	AUTOSAR Bus Mirroring	15
5.7	AUTOSAR FlexRay Driver	15
5.8	AUTOSAR FlexRay Transceiver Driver	15
5.9	File Structure	16
5.9.1	Header File Structure	16
6	Requirements Tracing	17
7	Functional specification	20
7.1	FlexRay BSW Stack	20
7.2	Indexing Scheme	20
7.2.1	Principle	20
7.2.2	Supported Indexed Resources	24
7.3	FlexRay Interface State Machine	25
7.3.1	FlexRay Interface Main Function	26
7.4	Implementation Requirements	29
7.5	Configuration description	29
7.6	Data Communication via FlexRay	30
7.6.1	PDU Packing, PDU update bits, and Frame Construction Plans	30
7.6.2	Dynamic PDU length	32
7.6.3	AlwaysTransmit	33
7.6.4	Realization of the Time-Driven FlexRay Schedule	33
7.6.4.1	FlexRay Job List	34
7.6.4.2	FlexRay Job List Execution Function	35
7.6.5	Communication Operations	36
7.6.5.1	TransmitWithDecoupledBufferAccess	37

7.6.5.2	ProvideTxConfirmation . . . . .	39
7.6.5.3	ReceiveAndStore . . . . .	40
7.6.5.4	ProvideRxIndication . . . . .	41
7.6.5.5	ReceiveAndIndicate . . . . .	42
7.6.5.6	PREPARE_LPDU . . . . .	43
7.6.5.7	FREE_OP_A . . . . .	44
7.6.5.8	FREE_OP_B . . . . .	44
7.6.6	Transmission with Immediate Buffer Access . . . . .	44
7.7	Error Classification . . . . .	45
7.7.1	Development Errors . . . . .	46
7.7.2	Runtime Errors . . . . .	46
7.7.3	Production Errors . . . . .	46
7.7.4	Extended Production Errors . . . . .	51
8	API specification . . . . .	52
8.1	Imported types . . . . .	52
8.2	Type definitions . . . . .	52
8.2.1	Frlf_ConfigType . . . . .	53
8.2.2	Frlf_StateType . . . . .	53
8.2.3	Frlf_StateTransitionType . . . . .	53
8.3	Function definitions . . . . .	54
8.3.1	Frlf_Init . . . . .	54
8.3.2	Frlf_ControllerInit . . . . .	55
8.3.3	Frlf_SetAbsoluteTimer . . . . .	56
8.3.4	Frlf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ . . . . .	57
8.3.5	Frlf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ . . . . .	58
8.3.6	Frlf_StartCommunication . . . . .	59
8.3.7	Frlf_HaltCommunication . . . . .	60
8.3.8	Frlf_AbortCommunication . . . . .	61
8.3.9	Frlf_GetState . . . . .	62
8.3.10	Frlf_SetState . . . . .	63
8.3.11	Frlf_SetWakeupChannel . . . . .	64
8.3.12	Frlf_SendWUP . . . . .	66
8.3.13	Frlf_GetPOCStatus . . . . .	67
8.3.14	Frlf_GetGlobalTime . . . . .	68
8.3.15	Frlf_AllowColdstart . . . . .	69
8.3.16	Frlf_GetMacroticksPerCycle . . . . .	70
8.3.17	Frlf_GetMacrotickDuration . . . . .	70
8.3.18	Frlf_Transmit . . . . .	71
8.3.19	Frlf_SetTransceiverMode . . . . .	73
8.3.20	Frlf_GetTransceiverMode . . . . .	74
8.3.21	Frlf_GetTransceiverWUReason . . . . .	76
8.3.22	Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup . . . . .	77
8.3.23	Frlf_CancelAbsoluteTimer . . . . .	78
8.3.24	Frlf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus . . . . .	79
8.3.25	Frlf_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ . . . . .	80

8.3.26	Frlf_GetCycleLength	81
8.4	Optional Function Definitions	82
8.4.1	Frlf_AllSlots	82
8.4.2	Frlf_GetChannelStatus	83
8.4.3	Frlf_GetClockCorrection	84
8.4.4	Frlf_GetSyncFrameList	85
8.4.5	Frlf_GetNumOfStartupFrames	86
8.4.6	Frlf_GetWakeupRxStatus	87
8.4.7	Frlf_CancelTransmit	88
8.4.8	Frlf_DisableLPdu	89
8.4.9	Frlf_GetTransceiverError	90
8.4.10	Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch	91
8.4.11	Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch	93
8.4.12	Frlf_ReconfigLPdu	94
8.4.13	Frlf_GetNmVector	96
8.4.14	Frlf_GetVersionInfo	97
8.4.15	Frlf_ReadCCConfig	97
8.4.16	Frlf_EnableBusMirroring	98
8.5	Interrupt Service Routines	99
8.5.1	Frlf_JobListExec_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>	99
8.6	Callback notifications	100
8.6.1	Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver	100
8.7	Scheduled functions	101
8.7.1	Frlf_MainFunction_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>	101
8.8	Expected interfaces	102
8.8.1	Mandatory Interfaces	102
8.8.2	Optional Interfaces	103
8.8.3	Configurable Interfaces	105
8.8.3.1	<Free_Op_A>	105
8.8.3.2	<Free_Op_B>	106
8.8.3.3	<UL_TxConflictNotification>	106
9	Sequence diagrams	107
9.1	Data Transmission	107
9.1.1	TransmitWithImmediateBufferAccess	107
9.1.2	TransmitWithDecoupledBufferAccess	108
9.1.3	ProvideTxConfirmation	109
9.2	Data Reception	110
9.2.1	ReceiveAndIndicate	110
9.2.2	ReceiveAndStore	111
9.2.3	ProvideRxIndication	112
9.2.4	Cancel Transmission	113
9.3	Prepare LPDU	115
10	Configuration specification	116
10.1	How to read this chapter	116
10.2	Containers and configuration parameters	116

10.2.1	Frlf	116
10.2.2	FrlfGeneral	118
10.2.3	FrlfCluster	130
10.2.4	FrlfController	146
10.2.5	FrlfTransceiver	150
10.2.6	FrlfLPdu	151
10.2.7	FrlfFrameTriggering	152
10.2.8	FrlfJobList	157
10.2.9	FrlfJob	160
10.2.10	FrlfCommunicationOperation	161
10.2.11	FrlfFrameStructure	164
10.2.12	FrlfPdusInFrame	165
10.2.13	FrlfPdu	167
10.2.14	FrlfTxPdu	167
10.2.15	FrlfRxPdu	171
10.2.16	FrlfPduDirection	172
10.2.17	FrlfConfig	172
10.2.18	FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs	173
10.2.19	FrlfFrameTriggeringDemEventParameterRefs	177
10.3	Published Information	178
A	Not applicable requirements	179
B	Change history of AUTOSAR traceable items	180
B.1	Traceable item history of this document according to AUTOSAR Release R23-11	180
B.1.1	Added Specification Items in R23-11	180
B.1.2	Changed Specification Items in R23-11	180
B.1.3	Deleted Specification Items in R23-11	180
B.2	Traceable item history of this document according to AUTOSAR Release R24-11	180
B.2.1	Added Specification Items in R24-11	180
B.2.2	Changed Specification Items in R24-11	180
B.2.3	Deleted Specification Items in R24-11	181



# 1 Introduction and functional overview

This specification specifies the functionality, API and the configuration of the AUTOSAR Basic Software module "FlexRay Interface".

In the AUTOSAR Layered Software Architecture Layered Software Architecture, the FlexRay Interface belongs to the ECU Abstraction Layer, or more precisely, to the Communication Hardware Abstraction. This indicates the main task of the FlexRay Interface:

Provide to upper layers an abstract interface to the FlexRay Communication System. At least as far as data transmission (i.e. data sending and reception) is concerned, this interface shall be uniform for all bus systems in Autosar (FlexRay, CAN, LIN). Thus, the upper layer (Communication Services like PDU Router, Transport Protocol, and Network Management and others) may access all underlying bus systems for data transmission in a uniform manner. The configuration of the FlexRay Interface however is bus-specific, since it takes into account the specific features of the communication system.

The FlexRay Interface does not directly access the FlexRay hardware (FlexRay Communication Controller and FlexRay Transceiver), but by means of one or more hardware-specific Driver modules.

In order to access the FlexRay Communication Controller(s), the FlexRay Interface uses one or multiple FlexRay Driver modules, which abstract the specific features and interfaces (CHI) of the respective FlexRay Communication Controller(s).

Likewise, in order to access the FlexRay Transceiver(s), the FlexRay Interface shall use one or multiple FlexRay Transceiver Driver module(s), which abstract the specific features and interfaces of the respective FlexRay Transceiver(s)

Therefore, the FlexRay Interface executable code (however, not the configuration used during runtime) shall be completely independent of the FlexRay Communication Controller(s) and the FlexRay Transceiver(s).

Note: The FlexRay Interface is specified in a way that allows for object code delivery of the code module, following the "one-fits-all" principle, i.e. the entire configuration of the FlexRay Interface can be carried out without modifying any source code. Thus, the configuration of the FlexRay Interface can be carried out largely without detailed knowledge of the underlying hardware.

The FlexRay Interface provides to upper layer AUTOSAR BSW modules the following groups of functions:

- initialization
- data transmission (sending and reception)
- start/halt/abort communication
- FlexRay specific functions (e.g. send wake-up pattern)

- set operation mode
- get status information
- various timer functions

## 1.1 General Hints

In general, the FlexRay Interface has no knowledge of the origin of a PDU passed to it in an API service call.

Therefore, throughout this document, the term "PDU" is being used for PDUs originating from or sent to:

- AUTOSAR Com (I-PDU) via the PDU-Router, or
- AUTOSAR FlexRay TP (N-PDU), or
- AUTOSAR FlexRay NM
- AUTOSAR XCP

In addition to the above-mentioned AUTOSAR BSW modules, the FrIf shall, with the functionality described within the specification in hand, also support other non-AUTOSAR upper layer software modules (Complex Drivers), provided that these modules interact with the FrIf in the same manner as the upper layer AUTOSAR BSW modules.

Throughout this document, several scenarios for changing configuration data are mentioned. They are being used as follows:

- "pre compile time" = carried out before compiling the code of the FlexRay Interface, since the code generation depends on this setting.
- "at system configuration time" = static configuration parameters stored in the FlexRay Interface; may be defined after compilation of the code of the FlexRay Interface ("link time" or "post build time"), but have to be defined before the first execution of the FlexRay Interface code.
- "during runtime" = dynamically switching (in POC:normal active state of the FlexRay CC, if supported) between different configuration parameter sets stored in the static configuration of the FlexRay Interface, or the FlexRay Driver, respectively.

Everything not explicitly mentioned in this document, should be considered as implementation-specific.

## 2 Acronyms and Abbreviations

The following acronyms and abbreviations are used throughout this document:

Acronym:	Description:
BSW	(AUTOSAR) Basic Software
CAS	Collision Avoidance Symbol
CC	(FlexRay) Communication Controller
CDD	Complex Driver
CHI	Controller Host Interface of a FlexRay CC
COM	Communication (AUTOSAR BSW module)
ComM	Communication Manager (AUTOSAR BSW module)
DEM	Diagnostic Event Manager (AUTOSAR BSW module)
DET	Default Error Tracer (AUTOSAR BSW module)
FrIf	FlexRay Interface (AUTOSAR BSW module)
FrNm	FlexRay Network Management (AUTOSAR BSW module)
FrTp	FlexRay Transport Layer (AUTOSAR BSW module)
ISR	Interrupt Service Routine
LSduR	Data link layer service data unit Router (AUTOSAR BSW module)
MCG	Module Configuration Generator
PduR	PDU Router (AUTOSAR BSW module)
POC	Protocol Operation Control
WUDOP	Wake-Up During Operation
WUP	Wake-Up Pattern
WUS	Wake-Up Symbol
System Designer	The person responsible for the configuration of all system parameters that do not influence the executable code itself (i.e. the sequence of instructions executed during runtime), but the data used to configure which operations this executable code performs on which data and at which points in time.

Abbreviation:	Description:
i.e.	[lat.] id est = [eng.] that is
e.g.	[lat.] exempli gratia = [eng.] for example
N/A	not applicable

## 3 Related documentation

### 3.1 Input documents & related standards and norms

- [1] General Specification of Basic Software Modules  
AUTOSAR\_CP\_SWS\_BSWGeneral
- [2] FlexRay Communications System Protocol Specification V3.0
- [3] General Requirements on Basic Software Modules  
AUTOSAR\_CP\_RS\_BSWGeneral
- [4] Requirements on FlexRay  
AUTOSAR\_CP\_RS\_FlexRay
- [5] Layered Software Architecture  
AUTOSAR\_CP\_EXP\_LayeredSoftwareArchitecture
- [6] FlexRay Communications System Protocol Specification V2.1  
<http://www.flexray.com/>

### 3.2 Related specification

AUTOSAR provides a General Specification on Basic Software modules [1, SWS BSW General], which is also valid for FrIf.

Thus, the specification SWS BSW General shall be considered as additional and required specification for FrIf.

## 4 Constraints and assumptions

### 4.1 Limitations

The FlexRay BSW modules are only able to handle a single thread of execution per Cluster. The execution for a particular Cluster must not be pre-empted by itself for the same Cluster. The same applies to the execution of the FlexRay Job List Execution Function.

It is not possible to transmit signals, PDUs, and/or L-SDUs, which exceed the available buffer size of the used FlexRay CC during normal operation. Longer signals, PDUs, and/or L-SDUs have to be transmitted using the FlexRay Transport Protocol.

Note: The FlexRay Interface does not make any PDU payload-dependent routing decisions.

Note: In order for the AUTOSAR FlexRay BSW (FrIf and FlexRay Driver) modules to be able to control a FlexRay CC, this CC must allow for configuring its transmit/receive buffers to support the Cycle Counter Filter Criterion / (Support of Slot/Cycle Multiplexing)

For 2.1 FlexRay Hardware, the following Cycle Counter Filtering is possible

$$\text{Cycle Number} = (B + n * 2R) \bmod 64$$

with exactly one tuple of values for B and 2R, where:

- Base Cycle  $B \in [0 \dots 63]$
- Cycle Repetition  $2R$  ;  $R \in [0 \dots 6]$
- Variable  $n = 0 \dots 63$
- $B < 2R$

For 3.0 FlexRay Hardware, the Cycle Counter Filtering shall be possible as described in [2, FlexRay Communications System Protocol Specification V3.0]

### 4.2 Applicability to car domains

The FlexRay BSW Stack can be used wherever high data rates and fault tolerant communication (in conjunction with AUTOSAR COM) are required. Of course, it can also be used for less-demanding use cases, i.e. for low data rates or non-fault-tolerant communication. Furthermore, it enables the synchronized operation of several ECUs within a car.

## 5 Dependencies to other modules

### 5.1 AUTOSAR Operating System

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05099]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00432](#)

[There is one dedicated FlexRay Job List Execution Function for each FlexRay Cluster.]

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05100]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00432](#)

[The FlexRay Interface module shall execute the Flexray Job List Execution Function.]

Note: It is up to the implementer whether the FlexRay Job List Execution Functions run in a task context or in an ISR.

### 5.2 All Upper Layer AUTOSAR BSW Modules

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05050]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05000](#)

[The calling of the FlexRay Job List Execution Function by the FlexRay Interface module synchronously to the FlexRay Global Time shall ensure that both the indication (to an upper layer BSW module) of received data and the request (to an upper layer BSW module) for data to be sent occur synchronously to the FlexRay Global Time.]

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05148]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00426](#)

[The FlexRay Interface module shall ensure data consistency in its buffers.]

Rationale for [\[SWS\\_FrIf\\_05148\]](#): If the respective upper layer BSW module does not operate synchronously to the FlexRay Global Time, these occurrences are asynchronous to the code execution of this BSW module.

### 5.3 AUTOSAR LSdu-Router

The FrIf module declares and calls some callback functions of the LSdu-Router in order to confirm transmission and notify reception of L-SDUs.

## **5.4 AUTOSAR FlexRay Network Management**

The Frlf module declares and calls some callback functions of the FlexRay Network Management in order to confirm transmission and notify reception of PDUs.

## **5.5 AUTOSAR FlexRay Transport Protocol**

The Frlf module declares and calls some callback functions of the FlexRay Transport Protocol in order to confirm transmission and notify reception of PDUs.

## **5.6 AUTOSAR Bus Mirroring**

The Frlf module calls a callback function of the Bus Mirroring module in order to report received and transmitted frames, which in turn calls some service functions of the Frlf module to acquire the network state.

## **5.7 AUTOSAR FlexRay Driver**

The Frlf module has a tight relation to the FlexRay Driver since many of the FlexRay-related services offered by the Frlf module to upper layer BSW modules are actually carried out by the FlexRay Driver BSW module. For those services, the Frlf module mainly performs only an abstraction of the communication hardware specific information (e.g. the topology of the FlexRay Communication System) and then calls the respective FlexRay Driver with the appropriate parameters.

The FlexRay Driver module has to be the only BSW module which has to run necessarily synchronous to the FlexRay Interface.

## **5.8 AUTOSAR FlexRay Transceiver Driver**

The Frlf module has a tight relation to the FlexRay Transceiver Driver since calls of API services of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver are also routed through the Frlf module in order to abstract the communication hardware specific information (e.g. the topology of the FlexRay Communication System).

## 5.9 File Structure

### 5.9.1 Header File Structure

Please refer to the chapter "Header file structure" in [1, General Specification of Basic Software Modules].

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05087]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00426](#)

[The Frlf module source code file(s) shall include SchM\_Frlf.h if data consistency mechanisms of the BSW scheduler are required as described in [1, General Specification of Basic Software Modules].]

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05090]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00004](#)

[The header file Frlf.h shall contain a software and specification version number.]

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05095]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00004](#)

[Mirror.h contains the declaration of the API service the Bus Mirroring module offers to the FlexRay Interface. This header is only included if Bus Mirroring is enabled (see FrIfBusMirroringSupport).]



## 6 Requirements Tracing

The following tables reference the requirements specified in [3, SRS BSW General] and [4, SRS Flex Ray] and links to the fulfillment of these. Please note that if column “Satisfied by” is empty for a specific requirement this means that this requirement is not fulfilled by this document.

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[SRS_BSW_00004]	All Basic SW Modules shall perform a pre-processor check of the versions of all imported include files	[SWS_Frlf_05090] [SWS_Frlf_05095]
[SRS_BSW_00101]	The Basic Software Module shall be able to initialize variables and hardware in a separate initialization function	[SWS_Frlf_05003]
[SRS_BSW_00162]	The AUTOSAR Basic Software shall provide a hardware abstraction layer	[SWS_Frlf_05107]
[SRS_BSW_00170]	The AUTOSAR SW Components shall provide information about their dependency from faults, signal qualities, driver demands	[SWS_Frlf_05089]
[SRS_BSW_00171]	Optional functionality of a Basic-SW component that is not required in the ECU shall be configurable at pre-compile-time	[SWS_Frlf_05089]
[SRS_BSW_00304]	All AUTOSAR Basic Software Modules shall use only AUTOSAR data types instead of native C data types	[SWS_Frlf_05001]
[SRS_BSW_00334]	Machine readable module description	[SWS_Frlf_05089]
[SRS_BSW_00336]	Basic SW module shall be able to shutdown	[SWS_Frlf_05006]
[SRS_BSW_00342]	It shall be possible to create an AUTOSAR ECU out of modules provided as source code and modules provided as object code, even mixed	[SWS_Frlf_05078]
[SRS_BSW_00345]	BSW Modules shall support pre-compile configuration	[SWS_Frlf_05069]
[SRS_BSW_00348]	All AUTOSAR standard types and constants shall be placed and organized in a standard type header file	[SWS_Frlf_05001]
[SRS_BSW_00353]	All integer type definitions of target and compiler specific scope shall be placed and organized in a single type header	[SWS_Frlf_05001]
[SRS_BSW_00358]	The return type of init() functions implemented by AUTOSAR Basic Software Modules shall be void	[SWS_Frlf_05003]
[SRS_BSW_00373]	The main processing function of each AUTOSAR Basic Software Module shall be named according the defined convention	[SWS_Frlf_05283]
[SRS_BSW_00375]	Basic Software Modules shall report wake-up reasons	[SWS_Frlf_05036]





Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[SRS_BSW_00378]	AUTOSAR shall provide a boolean type	[SWS_Frlf_05001]
[SRS_BSW_00404]	BSW Modules shall support post-build configuration	[SWS_Frlf_05069]
[SRS_BSW_00405]	BSW Modules shall support multiple configuration sets	[SWS_Frlf_05003]
[SRS_BSW_00407]	Each BSW module shall provide a function to read out the version information of a dedicated module implementation	[SWS_Frlf_05002]
[SRS_BSW_00411]	All AUTOSAR Basic Software Modules shall apply a naming rule for enabling/disabling the existence of the API	[SWS_Frlf_05002]
[SRS_BSW_00414]	Init functions shall have a pointer to a configuration structure as single parameter	[SWS_Frlf_05003]
[SRS_BSW_00426]	BSW Modules shall ensure data consistency of data which is shared between BSW modules	[SWS_Frlf_05087] [SWS_Frlf_05148]
[SRS_BSW_00432]	Modules should have separate main processing functions for read/receive and write/transmit data path	[SWS_Frlf_05099] [SWS_Frlf_05100] [SWS_Frlf_05119]
[SRS_Fr_05000]	Synchronous SW Modules shall be supported	[SWS_Frlf_05050]
[SRS_Fr_05007]	The FlexRay Interface shall be able to communicate with at least four FlexRay CCs via the appropriate FlexRay Driver(s)	[SWS_Frlf_05053] [SWS_Frlf_05111] [SWS_Frlf_05112] [SWS_Frlf_05113]
[SRS_Fr_05010]	Each PDU shall have one PDU-ID	[SWS_Frlf_05052]
[SRS_Fr_05013]	The local Memory Space shall be initialized	[SWS_Frlf_05003]
[SRS_Fr_05015]	The FlexRay Interface shall provide a software interface to start-up a specific FlexRay CC	[SWS_Frlf_05005]
[SRS_Fr_05016]	A FlexRay CC Communication shall be aborted when wanted	[SWS_Frlf_05007]
[SRS_Fr_05018]	The FlexRay Interface shall provide a software interface to send a wake-up pattern on a channel or CC	[SWS_Frlf_05011]
[SRS_Fr_05022]	FlexRay CC POC Status shall be available	[SWS_Frlf_05014]
[SRS_Fr_05027]	A PDU shall be transmitted via the FlexRay communication system	[SWS_Frlf_05063]
[SRS_Fr_05031]	A FlexRay CC shall be initialized and configured	[SWS_Frlf_05004] [SWS_Frlf_05117]
[SRS_Fr_05039]	The Operation Mode of a FlexRay Transceiver shall be set	[SWS_Frlf_05034]
[SRS_Fr_05042]	The FlexRay Interface shall allow switching from one configuration to another one in Normal Active Mode	[SWS_Frlf_05061]
[SRS_Fr_05056]	Configuration of the FlexRay Interface shall be done at System Configuration Time	[SWS_Frlf_05054]
[SRS_Fr_05063]	A FlexRay CC Communication shall be halted when wanted	[SWS_Frlf_05006]





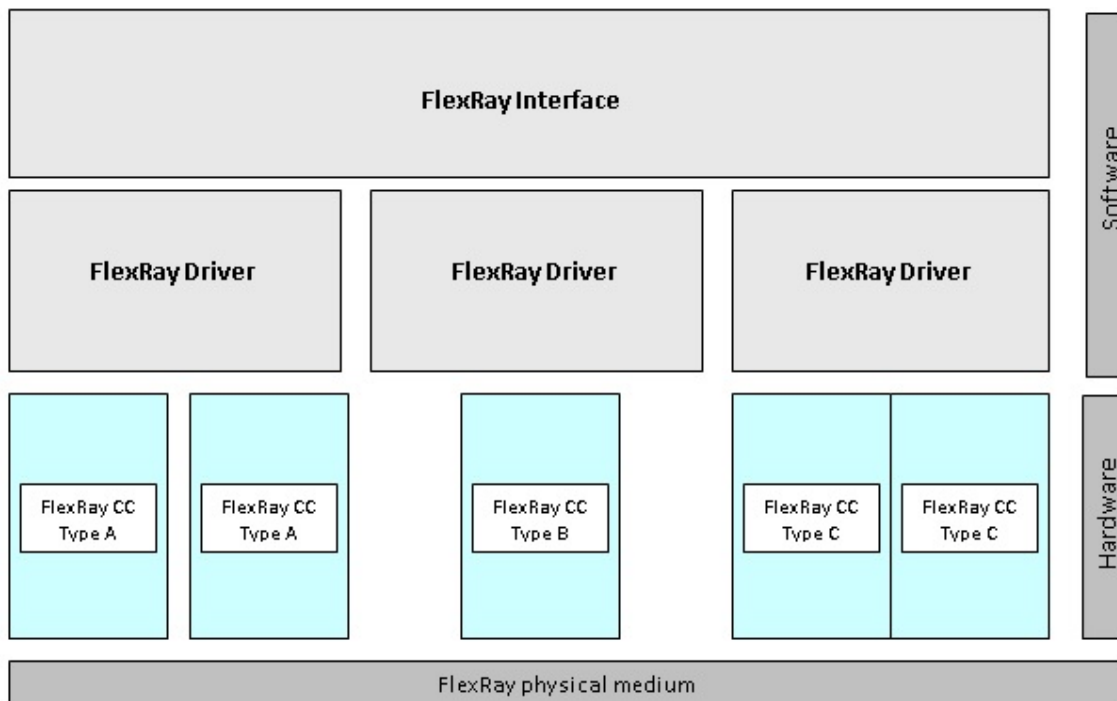
Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[SRS_Fr_05096]	Communication controllers shall be assigned to FlexRay Driver.	[SWS_Frlf_05060]
[SRS_Fr_05097]	The FlexRay Interface shall be able to communicate with at least four Flex Ray Drivers	[SWS_Frlf_05057]
[SRS_Fr_05126]	PDU Update/Valid Information shall be handled	[SWS_Frlf_05056]
[SRS_Fr_05130]	The FlexRay Interface shall support PDU transmission buffer queues	[SWS_Frlf_05058]
[SRS_Fr_05157]	The Operation Mode of a FlexRay Transceiver shall be available	[SWS_Frlf_05035]
[SRS_Fr_05158]	The wake-up reason of a specific FlexRay Transceiver device shall be available	[SWS_Frlf_05036]
[SRS_Fr_05161]	Pending Wake-up Events of a Transceiver shall be cleared if necessary	[SWS_Frlf_05039]
[SRS_Fr_05170]	PDUs received via the FlexRay communication system shall be retrieved	[SWS_Frlf_05062]

**Table 6.1: Requirements Tracing**

## 7 Functional specification

### 7.1 FlexRay BSW Stack

As part of the AUTOSAR Layered Software Architecture according to [Figure 7.1](#), the FlexRay BSW modules also form a layered software stack. [5, AUTOSAR\_EXP\_LayeredSoftwareArchitecture] depicts the basic structure of this FlexRay BSW stack. The FrIf module accesses several CCs using the FlexRay Driver layer, which can be made up of several FlexRay Drivers modules. The FlexRay Transceivers are not shown in this figure; however, the structure that applies to the FlexRay Drivers and the FlexRay CCs analogously applies to the FlexRay Transceiver Drivers and the FlexRay Transceivers.



**Figure 7.1: Basic Structure of the FlexRay Bsw Stack**

## 7.2 Indexing Scheme

### 7.2.1 Principle

Most of the FrIf module’s API services used for accessing the numerous (hardware and software) resources <sup>1</sup> map to corresponding API services of the underlying FlexRay Driver(s), or FlexRay Transceiver Driver(s), respectively.

<sup>1</sup>E.g. timers, configuration data sets, etc.

In order to select those resources spread over the various entities <sup>2</sup> accessed via the FrIf module, the FlexRay-related AUTOSAR BSW modules use an indexing scheme that is exemplarily described in [Figure 7.2](#) and [Figure 7.3](#).

**Definition ControllerIndex:** The ControllerIndex is an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index to achieve the abstraction of the FlexRay Communication Controllers, independent of their type, location, and access method.

**Definition ClusterIndex:** The ClusterIndex is an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index to achieve the abstraction of the FlexRay Clusters, independent of their type, location, and access method.

**Definition ChannelIndex:** The ChannelIndex has either the value FR\_CHANNEL\_A or FR\_CHANNEL\_B. In combination with the ControllerIndex, the corresponding FlexRay Transceiver is identified.

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05052]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05010](#)

[The FrIf module shall achieve the abstraction (of the CCs and Drivers) by providing to the upper layer BSW modules an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index for each sort of resource, independent of their type, location, and access method.]

**Rationale:** The FrIf module achieves the abstraction (of the CCs and Drivers) by providing these abstract indices to the upper layer BSW modules.

The FrIf module API service uses the abstract index passed to it by the upper layer BSW module to retrieve:

- the function pointer to a corresponding lower layer BSW module's API service from a static configuration data table containing function pointers to all API services of all lower layer BSW modules called by the FrIf module, and
- the translated index used in the call to the lower layer BSW module's API service from a static configuration data table.

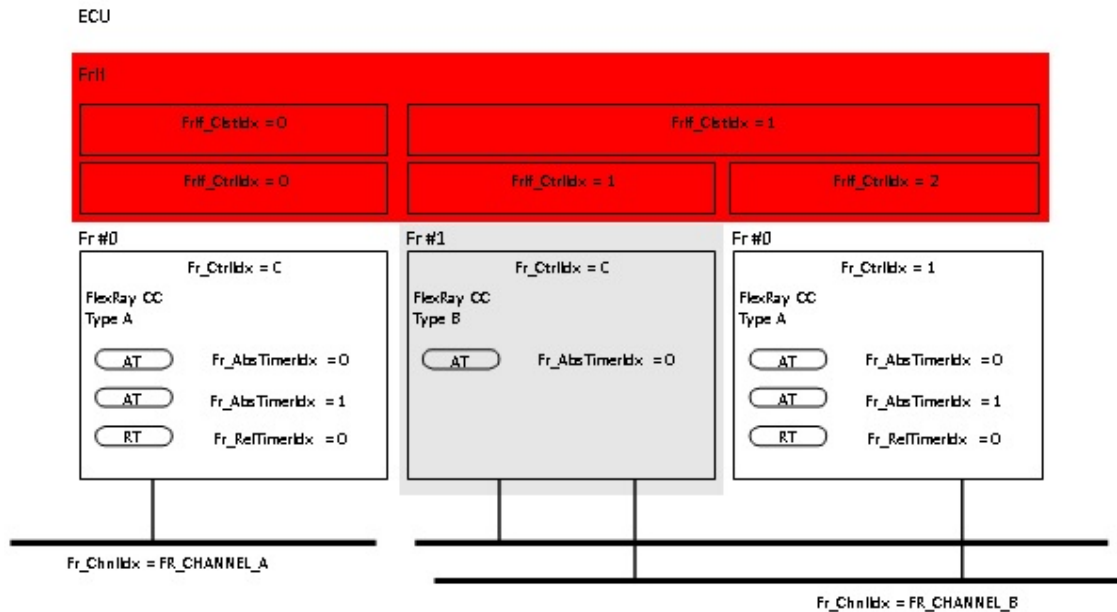
Since this static configuration data table contains function pointers to the lower layer BSW module's API services, it obviously has to be linked against the linked and located code of the lower layer BSW modules.

The FrIf module then calls the corresponding lower layer BSW module's API service via the function pointer and passes the translated index in the API call.

The function descriptions in [Chapter 8](#) specify the required calls of corresponding lower layer BSW module's API services in detail.

---

<sup>2</sup>FlexRay Drivers, FlexRay Communication Controllers, FlexRay Transceiver Drivers, and FlexRay Transceivers

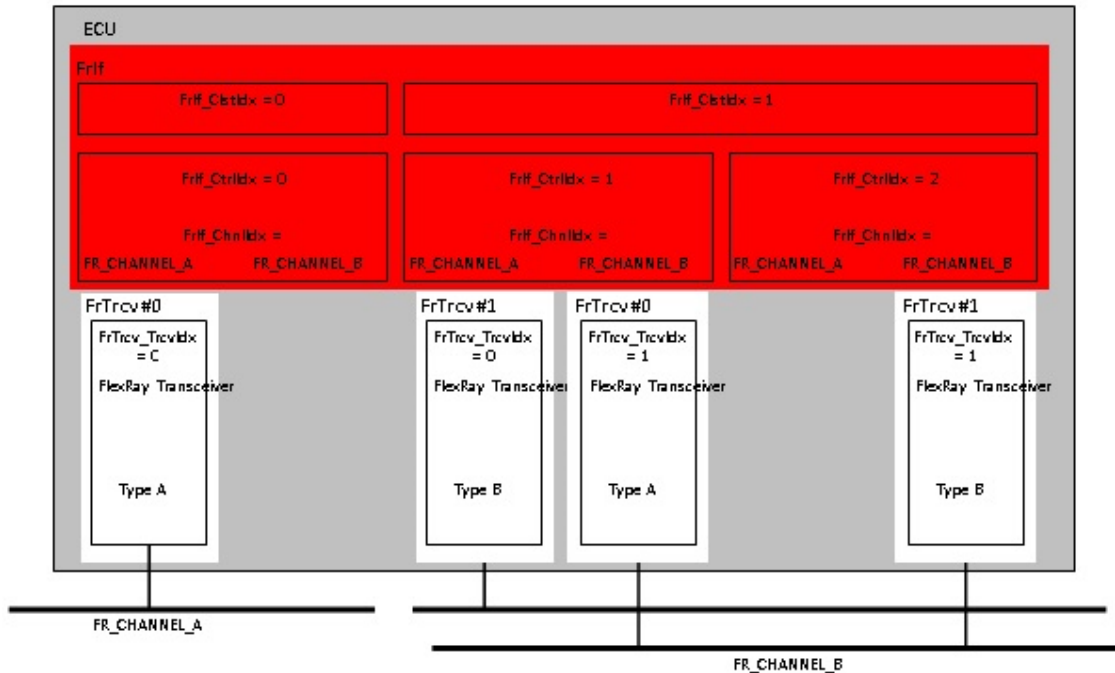


**Figure 7.2: CC Indexing Scheme of the FlexRay Interface**

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05060]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05096](#)

[In order to abstract for upper layer BSW modules the various CCs, which the FrIf module controls via the FlexRay Driver modules, the FrIf module offers an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index FrIfCtrlIdx as configuration parameter, which maps to a tuple of FlexRay Driver API Service function pointer and CC index Fr\_CtrlIdx.]



**Figure 7.3: Flexray Transceiver Indexing Scheme of the FlexRay Interface**

In order to abstract for upper layer BSW modules the various FlexRay Transceiver modules, which the Frlf module accesses via the FlexRay Transceiver Driver modules, the Frlf module takes advantage of the fact that each FlexRay Transceiver module is unambiguously assigned to a specific Channel on a specific FlexRay CC.

Therefore, the Frlf module abstracts the various FlexRay Transceivers by a combination of the two indices `Frlf_CtrlIdx` (Controller Index) and `Frlf_ChnlIdx` (Channel Index) and maps this to a tuple of FlexRay Transceiver Driver API Service function pointer and FlexRay Transceiver index `FrTrcv_TrcvIdx`. (Transceiver Index)

The function descriptions in [Chapter 8](#) specify the required mapping of upper layer BSW module's parameters to corresponding lower layer BSW module's API services in detail."

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05107]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00162](#)

[Besides hardware and software resources, the Frlf module also numbers the logical structure elements presented by FlexRay with an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index.

The static configuration data of the Frlf module contains a data structure that specifies which FlexRay CC modules and which FlexRay Transceiver modules are connected to which Clusters, or in other words, that maps each value of `Frlf_ClstIdx` to (one, or in general) a set of values for `Frlf_CtrlIdx` and tuples of (`Frlf_CtrlIdx`, `Frlf_ChnlIdx`.)]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05110]** [The FrIf module shall number all PDUs to be transmitted with an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index TxPduld.]

Note: This index is used in the FrIf API service FrIf\_Transmit() and allows the FrIf module to quickly identify (e.g. by a table look-up) the PDU that is passed to it by an upper layer BSW module, and to process it accordingly.

## 7.2.2 Supported Indexed Resources

### **[SWS\_FrIf\_05057]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05097](#)

[It shall be possible that the FrIf module can be configured to support at least four (possibly different) FlexRay Drivers to access the FlexRay Communication Controllers.]

### **[SWS\_FrIf\_05053]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05007](#)

[It shall be possible that the FrIf module can be configured using the parameter FRIF\_CTRL\_IDX to support at least four (possibly different) FlexRay CCs.]

### **[SWS\_FrIf\_05111]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05007](#)

[It shall be possible that the FrIf module can be configured to support one of both or both FlexRay Channels as specified in [6, FlexRay Communications System Protocol Specification V2.1].]

### **[SWS\_FrIf\_05112]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05007](#)

[It shall be possible that the FrIf module can be configured using the parameter FRIF\_CLST\_IDX to support at least four FlexRay Clusters.]

### **[SWS\_FrIf\_05113]**

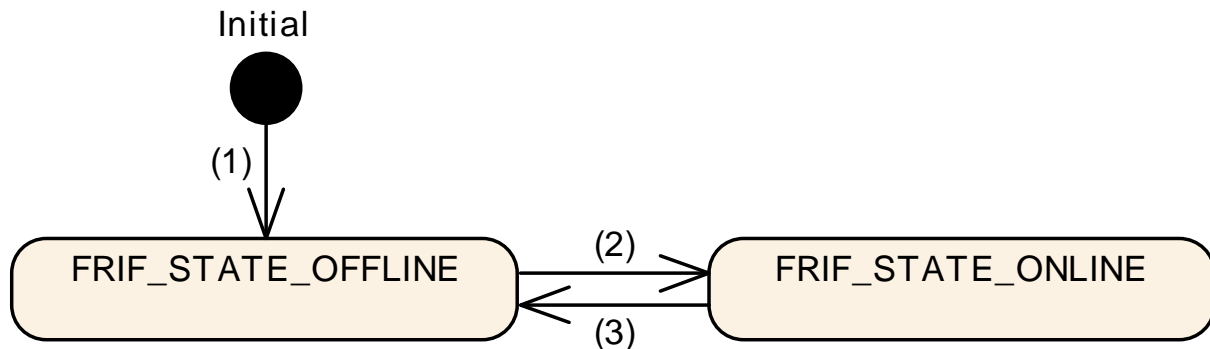
*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05007](#)

[It shall be possible that the FrIf module can be configured using the parameter FRIF\_ABS\_TIMER\_IDX to support at least one absolute timer per FlexRay CCs.]



### 7.3 FlexRay Interface State Machine

[SWS\_FrIf\_05115] [In order to allow to control the communication operations of the FlexRay system, the FrIf module shall implement a behavior, which is defined using a simple state machine (one per FlexRay cluster), called FlexRay Interface State Machine]



**Figure 7.4: FlexRay Interface State Machine**

State	Description
FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE	No communication services are executed (see <a href="#">Section 7.6</a> for details)
FRIF_STATE_ONLINE	All communication services (reception, transmission, transmission confirmation) are executed (see <a href="#">Section 7.6</a> for details).

**Table 7.1: FlexRay State Machine Transitions (1)**

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05117]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05031](#)

[During initialization of the FrIf by executing FrIf\_Init() the FrIf\_State for each cluster shall be initialized with state 'FRIF\_STATE\_OFFLINE'.

The transitions are requested by an API service FrIf\_SetState() which takes the Cluster to process on and the Transition name to invoke.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05118]** [If the FrIf module's environment calls the function FrIf\_SetState with parameter FrIf\_StateTransition = FRIF\_GOTO\_ONLINE and if the current state for the requested cluster is FRIF\_STATE\_OFFLINE, the FrIf module shall take the current state of the requested cluster to FRIF\_STATE\_ONLINE.".

If the FrIf module's environment calls the function FrIf\_SetState with parameter FrIf\_StateTransition = FRIF\_GOTO\_OFFLINE and if the current state for the requested cluster is FRIF\_STATE\_ONLINE, the FrIf module shall take the current state of the requested cluster to FRIF\_STATE\_OFFLINE.".

Otherwise, do not perform a state transition.]

For details see [Figure 7.4](#) and [Table 7.2](#)

Transition Name	Transitions (see <a href="#">Figure 7.4</a> )	Description
FRIF_GOTO_ONLINE	(2)	Transition resulting in Frlf_State FRIF_STATE_ONLINE
FRIF_GOTO_OFFLINE	(3)	Transition resulting in Frlf_State FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE

**Table 7.2: FlexRay State Machine Transitions (2)**

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05501]** [If the API Frlf\_SetState with parameter FRIF\_STATE\_OFFLINE is called, the FlexRay Interface module shall check the parameter "TxConfCounter" for every PDU. If the value for the corresponding PDU is greater than 0, the FlexRay Interface shall call the upper layer using the API LSduR\_FrlfConfirmation(id, E\_NOT\_OK).]

Note: It has to be ensured that the FlexRay Interface does not lose the TxConfCounter values at the point in time the API Frlf\_SetState with parameter FRIF\_STATE\_OFFLINE is called.

### 7.3.1 FlexRay Interface Main Function

The FlexRay Interface Main Function needs to be called cyclically from a task body provided by the BSW Scheduler with a calling period (FRIF\_MAINFUNCTION\_PERIOD) depending on the FlexRay Cycle length and configurable at system configuration time.

Since the Cycle length of each Cluster is independent, the desired calling period of the FlexRay Interface Main Function might differ from Cluster to Cluster, except for "Transmission with Immediate Buffer Access".

#### **[SWS\_Frlf\_05119]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00432](#)

[The Frlf module shall provide one dedicated FlexRay Interface Main Function for each FlexRay Cluster that is controlled by that Frlf module.]

#### **[SWS\_Frlf\_05283]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00373](#)

[The API names of the FlexRay Interface Main Functions shall obey the following pattern:

Frlf\_MainFunction\_<FrlfCluster.ShortName> where FrlfCluster.ShortName is the Short Name of the corresponding FrlfCluster.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_15120]** [The Main Function monitors and controls the continuous execution of the FlexRay Job List Execution Function including the (re)synchronization if the current FlexRay Interface State Machine is FRIF\_STATE\_ONLINE.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_01124]** [If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport), then call Fr\_GetChannelStatus for all controllers of each FlexRay cluster for which mirroring has been activated with a call to Frlf\_EnableBusMirroring(), merge the states reported for the controllers of one cluster with a binary OR, and then call Mirror\_ReportFlexRayChannelStatus() with the cluster, Fr\_ChannelAStatusPtr, and Fr\_ChannelBStatusPtr to report the aggregated channel states to the Bus Mirroring module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_25120]** [If one of the optional cluster-specific configuration parameters FRIF\_E\_NIT\_CH\_A, FRIF\_E\_NIT\_CH\_B, FRIF\_E\_SW\_CH\_A, FRIF\_E\_SW\_CH\_B or FRIF\_E\_ACS\_CH\_A, FRIF\_E\_ACS\_CH\_B exists, then call Frlf\_GetChannelStatus for each FlexRay controller of the cluster and report the status to DEM as described below.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_35120]** [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF\_E\_NIT\_CH\_A exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_NIT\_CH\_A, DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set or as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_NIT\_CH\_A, DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_45120]** [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF\_E\_NIT\_CH\_B exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_NIT\_CH\_B, DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set or as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_NIT\_CH\_B, DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_55120]** [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF\_E\_SW\_CH\_A exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_SW\_CH\_A, DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set or as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_SW\_CH\_A, DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_65120]** [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF\_E\_SW\_CH\_B exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_SW\_CH\_B, DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREFAILED) when any of the error

bits of a single controller (Channel B symbol window status data vSSI!SyntaxError, vSSI!Bviolation vSSI!TxConflict) is set or as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_SW\_CH\_B, DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_75120]** [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF\_E\_ACS\_CH\_A exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_ACS\_CH\_A , DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A aggregated channel status vSSI!SyntaxError, vSSI!ContentError, vSSI!Bviolation, vSSI!TxConflict) is set or as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_ACS\_CH\_A, DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_85120]** [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF\_E\_ACS\_CH\_B exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_ACS\_CH\_B, DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B aggregated channel status vSSI!SyntaxError, vSSI!ContentError, vSSI!Bviolation, vSSI!TxConflict) is set or as Dem\_SetEventStatus (FRIF\_E\_ACS\_CH\_B, DEM\_EVENT\_STATUS\_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_95120]** [If a loss of the JobList's synchronization (see JobListAsyncFlag) or a miss of execution was detected, the following steps shall be performed:

1. Get the global time (FrIf\_GetGlobalTime())
  - If FrIf\_GetGlobalTime() returns E\_NOT\_OK, stop here
  - If FrIf\_GetGlobalTime() returns E\_OK, continue with step 2
2. add some 'time buffer' (i.e. some timespan which takes jitter into account)
3. search the FlexRay Job List for the next job, i.e. that job with an invocation time greater than the current global time + 'time buffer'.
4. set the JobListPointer to that job and program the absolute timer with this job's invocation time (now the FlexRay Job List is synchronized again)
5. clear the JobListAsyncFlag
6. Enable the absolute timer interrupt

]

## 7.4 Implementation Requirements

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05096]** [The FlexRay Interface executable code (however, not the configuration used during runtime) shall be completely independent of the FlexRay Communication Controller(s) and the FlexRay Transceiver(s).]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05069]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00404](#), [SRS\\_BSW\\_00345](#)

[The FrIf module shall support pre-compile time, link-time and post-build-time configuration.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05284]** [The FrIf module shall implement link-time and post-build-time configuration data as read-only data structures.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05285]** [The FrIf module shall immediately reference link-time configuration data by the implementation,]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05078]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00342](#)

[The FrIf module shall implement the API functions specified by the FrIf SWS as real C code functions and shall not implement the API functions as macros.]

Note: The rationale of SWS\_FrIf\_05078 is to allow object code module integration.

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05244]** [The FrIf module shall pad transmitted PDUs that are located on a FrIf L-Sdu where FrIfAllowDynamicLSduLength is set to false, if the size is smaller than the configured size of the PDU. Padding shall be done with the configured FrIfUnused BitValue.]

## 7.5 Configuration description

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05089]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00171](#), [SRS\\_BSW\\_00170](#), [SRS\\_BSW\\_00334](#)

[The FrIf module shall provide an XML file that contains the data which is required for the SW identification (it shall contain the vendor identification, module ID and software version information), configuration and integration process. This file should describe vendor specific configuration parameters as well as it should contain recommended configuration parameter values.]

The description of the configuration and initialization data itself is not part of this specification but very implementation specific.]

## 7.6 Data Communication via FlexRay

FlexRay in general is a deterministic time-driven communication system.

Each datum that should be transmitted or received has to be scheduled at system configuration time.

This even holds true for data that - from the application's point of view - are considered event-driven.

Note: When looking only at specific instances of the AUTOSAR FlexRay software modules running on a specific ECU it is not possible to "anticipate" the exact point in time when a certain FlexRay frame is being sent (or received, respectively) in the Dynamic Segment of the FlexRay Cycle.

### [SWS\_Frlf\_05054]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05056](#)

[The Frlf module shall define the resources (e.g. a buffer in the FlexRay Communication Controller or FlexRay Driver) needed for data transmission (or reception, respectively) at system configuration time specifically for data transmission (or reception, respectively).]

Note: There is no true spontaneous event-driven data communication on FlexRay. Even application data that occur at unpredictable points in time (i.e. "event-driven"), and that should be transmitted via FlexRay, have to be scheduled for transmission at system configuration time.

### 7.6.1 PDU Packing, PDU update bits, and Frame Construction Plans

In accordance with basic AUTOSAR rules, the API services that the Frlf module provides to upper layer BSW modules for data transmission and data reception are PDU-based.

[SWS\_Frlf\_05121] [The Frlf module shall be capable of packing multiple PDUs into one FlexRay Frame.]

Rationale for SWS\_Frlf\_05121: Bus-independent AUTOSAR PDUs have a maximal length of 8 bytes, but according to [6, FlexRay Communications System Protocol Specification V2.1] a FlexRay Frame can contain as many as 254 bytes of payload data.

Note: It is also allowed to define PDUs which are larger than 8 bytes. Please be aware that PDUs greater than 8 bytes are not bus independent any more!

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05122]** [The Frlf module shall take the information on how to pack PDUs into FlexRay Frames from the so-called Frame Construction Plans. The rules defining how to pack PDUs into FlexRay Frames are defined at system configuration time.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05123]** [The Frame Construction Plan shall be stored in the static configuration of the Frlf module (configuration parameter FrlfFrameStructure, see Frlf05370).]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05124]** [If multiple PDUs are packed into a single FlexRay Frame and if the Frlf module recognizes the update of at least one of the contained PDUs, then the Frlf module shall transmit this FlexRay Frame.]

Note: As a result, the space associated with PDUs in this FlexRay Frame that have not been updated by the upper layer BSW module will also be transmitted. This does not necessarily mean that the previous values of those PDUs are transmitted. On the contrary, in case the parameter 'FrlfUnusedBitValue' does not exist, arbitrary values for those PDUs will be transmitted.

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05723]** [In case the parameter 'FrlfUnusedBitValue' exists, all the unused bits within the Frame Construction Plan shall be set to the configured value 'FrlfUnusedBitValue' while assembling the frame on sender side.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05725]** [The FlexRayInterface shall ensure that unused spaces within the frame construction plan only contain deterministic values (instead of possible random data).

For this purpose, the value given by the parameter 'FrlfUnusedBitValue' shall be used to fill unused spaces with this value.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05125]** [It shall be possible to configure (configuration parameter FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset, see Frlf06071) for each PDU a dedicated PDU update bits in the FlexRay Frame. The Frlf module shall identify the position of the PDU update bits for each PDU using the information stored in configuration parameter FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset.]

#### **[SWS\_Frlf\_05056]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05126](#)

[The receiving Frlf module shall evaluate the PDU Update-bit (if configured) to recognize the update of the PDU associated with this PDU update bits]

Rationale: In order for the receiving Frlf module to be able to determine which of the PDUs in a received FlexRay Frame have actually been updated by the upper layer

BSW module (by a call of `Frlf_Transmit()`) on the transmitter side, additional update information, so called PDU update bits within the FlexRay Frame, shall be transmitted to the receiving `Frlf` module.

Note: A details description of the update bits handling is described in the Communication Operation, [Section 7.6.3 "TransmitWithDecoupledBufferAccess"](#)

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05126]** [This PDU update bits shall be located at an arbitrary bit position in the Frame Construction Plan that is not occupied by any PDU.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05127]** [The configuration of update bits for the PDUs and the definition of the location of the update bits within the FlexRay Frame are performed at system configuration time [Configuration Parameter `FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset`, see `Frlf06071`]]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05128]** [If no update bit is configured for a specific PDU, the `Frlf` module shall assume this PDU to be always valid and the `Frlf` module shall always indicate its reception to the upper layer BSW module on the receiver side.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05758]** [In case the parameter '`FrlfAllowDynamicLSduLength`' exists and is set to TRUE for the associated frame triggering for reception, PDUs in non-received areas (PDU offset > actual L-SDU length) shall not be indicated to upper layer(s).]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05129]** [If Transmission with Immediate Buffer Access is used, only one PDU is allowed per FlexRay Frame (L-SDU).]

Note: Therefore, PDU update bits can be omitted for Transmission with Immediate Buffer Access.

## 7.6.2 Dynamic PDU length

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05093]** [In case the parameter '`FrlfAllowDynamicLSduLength`' (see `Frlf06049`) is set to true for the associated frame triggering, the `Frlf` module passes the actual used L-PDU length to the driver (`Fr_TransmitTxLPdu()`), taking into account the following parameters for each PDU:

- the position of the PDU within the L-PDU
- the position of the update-bit information (if configured)

If `FrlfImmediate` equals TRUE, the actual length of the respective PDU shall be as passed via `Frlf_Transmit()`.

If `FrlfImmediate` equals FALSE, the actual length of the respective PDU shall be as passed via `LSduR_FrlfTriggerTransmit()`.]



Note: If `FrlfAllowDynamicLSduLength` is set to false, the `Frlf` module just passes the length information according to the frame construction plan to the FlexRay driver.

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05094]** [The `Frlf` shall only indicate PDUs in received areas (PDU offset  $\leq$  actual L-PDU length) to upper layer(s).]

### 7.6.3 AlwaysTransmit

Note: According to [6, FlexRay Communications System Protocol Specification V2.1], a FlexRay CC might only support the so-called "continuous transmission mode" where a message is transmitted continuously until the host explicitly invalidates the transmit buffer. If such a FlexRay CC is being used for transmission, and the receiving `FrIf` should still be able to determine which of the PDUs in a received FlexRay Frame have actually been updated by an upper layer BSW module on the transmitter side, a special mechanism is needed in the transmitting `Frlf`, called `AlwaysTransmit` (configuration parameter `FrlfAlwaysTransmit`, see `ECUC_Frlf_06050`). If `AlwaysTransmit` is enabled for an L-PDU that is transmitted using the Communication Operation `DECOUPLED_TRANSMISSION`, the FlexRay Driver's API service `Fr_TransmitTxLPdu()` is always called for this L-PDU, independent from any PDUs in this L-PDU having been updated by an upper layer BSW module. This enables resetting the PDU update bits in the FlexRay CC's transmit buffer, even if none of the PDUs in the FlexRay Frame have actually been updated by an upper layer BSW module, and thus ensures the correct interpretation of the received Frame contents by the receiving `Frlf`.

Note: Since:

- in general, the transmit mode of a FlexRay CC can be configured ("continuous mode" / "single shot mode"), and
- `AlwaysTransmit` can be configured independently per L-PDU, and
- update bits can be configured independently per PDU,

the `Frlf` module can be tailored to exhibit exactly the behavior required by a certain use case,

however, it is the responsibility of the System Designer to select the correct configuration of all these parameters. An incorrect configuration will lead to undesired results.

### 7.6.4 Realization of the Time-Driven FlexRay Schedule

According to [6, FlexRay Communications System Protocol Specification V2.1], a FlexRay CC is not required to provide mechanisms in hardware to ensure asynchronous access to its transmit and receive buffers e.g. by providing shadow buffers that may be accessed asynchronously by the AUTOSAR FlexRay software modules.

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05130]** [The Frlf module shall call all functions accessing the transmit and receive buffers (i.e. performing data transmission or reception, respectively) synchronously (i.e. synchronized to the FlexRay Global Time)]

Rationale for SWS\_Frlf\_05130: The access of Frlf module functions to transmit and receive buffers only at well-defined points in time <sup>3</sup> avoids concurrent access to the buffers by the hardware and the software.

Note: In order to provide this necessary synchronicity, the Frlf module defines for each Cluster a FlexRay Job List [Configuration Parameter FrlfJobList, see Frlf05367].

The Cluster's FlexRay Job List is executed by its Job List Execution Function (see [Section 8.5.1](#)) using an absolute timer [Configuration Parameter FrlfAbsTimerRef, see Frlf06063] of a FlexRay CC connected to the respective Cluster.

#### 7.6.4.1 FlexRay Job List

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05131]** [Definition: A FlexRay Job List is a list of (maybe different) Communication Jobs sorted according to their respective execution start time.

Each Communication Job [Configuration Parameter FrlfJob, see Frlf05368] contains the following properties:

- Job start time by means of
  - FlexRay Communication Cycle [Configuration Parameter FrlfCycle, see Frlf06064]
  - Macrotick Offset within the Communication Cycle [Configuration Parameter FrlfMacrotick, see Frlf06065].
- A list of Communication Operations [Configuration Parameter FrlfCommunicationOperation, see Frlf05369] sorted according to a configurable Communication operation index [Configuration Parameter FrlfCommunicationOperationIdx, see Frlf06068]. The sorting order defines the order of execution of the Communication Operations within a FlexRay Communication Job.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05133]** [The Frlf module shall call the respective Cluster's FlexRay Job List Execution Function to execute each FlexRay Communication Job at the execution start time assigned to that Communication Job]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05134]** [The Frlf module shall process the actions determined by the Communication Operations assigned to each FlexRay Communication Job]

---

<sup>3</sup>In FlexRay Global Time

Each Communication Operation (see FrIf05369) contains the following properties:

- Communication Operation Index [Configuration Parameter FrIfCommunicationOperationIdx, see ECUC\_FrIf\_06068], which determines the execution order of the Communication Operations.
- Communication Action [Configuration Parameter FrIfCommunicationAction, see FrIf06067], which specifies the actual action to perform
  - DECOUPLED\_TRANSMISSION
  - TX\_CONFIRMATION
  - RECEIVE\_AND\_STORE
  - RX\_INDICATION
  - RECEIVE\_AND\_INDICATE
  - PREPARE\_LPDU
- A reference to a frame triggering (L-PDU) which is associated with the Communication Action to perform [Configuration parameter FrIfLPduldx, see FrIf06058]<sup>4</sup>.

]

#### 7.6.4.2 FlexRay Job List Execution Function

Since the Communication Schedule of each FlexRay Cluster is independent, there is one dedicated FlexRay Job List and one dedicated FlexRay Job List Execution Function for each FlexRay Cluster that is controlled by the FlexRay Interface.

The Copy Operation into/from the FlexRay CCs are scheduled within the FlexRay Job Lists' communication operations

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05136]** [The API names of the FlexRay Job List Execution Functions shall obey the following pattern:

FrIf\_JobListExec\_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> where FrIfCluster.ShortName is the Short Name of the corresponding FrIfCluster.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05137]** [The FlexRay Job List Execution Function shall execute the Cluster's FlexRay Job List Jobs synchronously to the Cluster's global time (i.e. at well-defined points in time).]

<sup>4</sup> The LPDU is identified by a LPdu Index, which has a 1:1 association to a frame triggering for historical reasons. To obtain compatibility this configuration structure is not changed here. The L-PDU index is identified with a zero-based and dense index, which shall be used as the parameter Fr\_LPduldx passed to the AUTOSAR FlexRay Driver when processing LPdus.

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05138]** [Upon invocation, the FlexRay Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps:

1. Retrieve the FlexRay Global Time from the FlexRay CC providing the Cluster's absolute timer interrupt.
2. If the FlexRay Global Time cannot be retrieved or the global time delay compared to the jobs start time is larger than a maximum delay [Configuration Parameter FrIfMaxIsrDelay, see Frlf06004], the execution of the FlexRay Job List is considered to be asynchronous to the FlexRay Global Time and thus the following actions are performed:
  - Either set a flag (JobListAsyncFlag) indicating that the execution of the FlexRay Job List of this Cluster is asynchronous or directly resynchronize the Joblist as described in SWS\_Frlf\_95120
  - If the JobListAsyncFlag was set, call the Runtime error FRIF\_E\_JLE\_SYNC
  - Disable absolute Timer Interrupt
  - Terminate the execution of this FlexRay Job.

Otherwise, the FlexRay Job List Execution Function continues with step 3.

3. Retrieve the ordered list of Communication Operations of the current Job pointed to by the current job-pointer.
4. Forward the current job-pointer to the next job-list entry. If the job-pointer was pointed at the end of the job-list, wrap around and set it to the first job-list entry.
5. Retrieve the execution start time of the job marked by the job-pointer and set the absolute timer to this job's start time in order to invoke the FlexRay Job List Execution Function again.
6. Execute the retrieved Communication Operations.

]

Note: In order to keep the runtime of the JLEF short, it is acceptable to implement the described functionality of the JLEF into a separate, high priority task which has to be activated immediately in the JLEF.

### 7.6.5 Communication Operations

This chapter describes each Communication Operation that is executed within the Job List Execution Function.

### 7.6.5.1 TransmitWithDecoupledBufferAccess

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05058]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05130](#)

[The FrIf module shall be capable of Transmit Request queuing by using the TrigTx Counter.]

Note: Only the amount of transmit requests are stored, not the data itself.

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05063]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05027](#)

[If the related CC is in FrIf\_State FRIF\_STATE\_ONLINE for a Communication Operation DECOUPLED\_TRANSMISSION, then the Job List Execution Function shall execute this Communication Operation. Otherwise, the Job List Execution Function shall ignore this Communication Operation.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05287]** [For a Communication Operation DECOUPLED\_TRANSMISSION the Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps

1. Iterate over all PDUs contained in the FrIfFrameStructure (see FrIf05370) of the associated frame triggering of this Communication Operation and
  - (a) Check whether TrigTxCounter is  $> 0$  or FrIfNoneMode == true for the PDU. If not, clear the update-bit for this PDU [Configuration Parameter FrIfPduUpdateBitOffset, see FrIf06071] and proceed with the next PDU, otherwise continue with the following steps:
    - i. Decrement TrigTxCounter only if TrigTxCounter  $> 0$ . If the value of TrigTxCounter = 0, do not decrement.
    - ii. Call the upper layer's function LSduR\_FrIfTriggerTransmit() with the associated PDUId (defined by the upper layer) and pass a pointer to a temporary buffer within the FrIf that assembles the L-SDU. The pointer shall consider the byte offset [Configuration Parameter FrIfPduOffset, see FrIf06070]] of the PDU within the frame. If LSduR\_FrIfTriggerTransmit() returns E\_NOT\_OK, the TrigTxCounter value has to be rolled back to the previous value.
    - iii. Remember that a transmission for this PDU is pending if a transmission confirmation is needed for this PDU [Configuration Parameter FrIfConfirm, see FrIf06075] increment TxConfCounter, where the maximum value is limited by static configuration [Configuration Parameter FrIfCounterLimit, see FrIf06076]. If the FrIfCounterLimit has been reached, the FrIfCounterLimit value is kept and not incremented any more.

- iv. Set the update-bit if configured for this PDU [Configuration Parameter FrIfPduUpdateBitOffset, see FrIf06071]. In case the API LSduR\_FrlfTriggerTransmit() does not return E\_OK, or the API Frlf\_CancelTransmit() for the corresponding PDU has been called, reset the update-bit to "not updated".
2. If at least one PDU was requested for transmission or for at least one PDU FrlfNoneMode == true and LSduR\_FrlfTriggerTransmit() returned E\_OK or the frame is configured to be always transmitted [Configuration Parameter FrlfAlwaysTransmit == true] then the FlexRay Driver's API service Fr\_TransmitTxLPdu() is called:
    - (a) Fr\_CtrlIdx is derived according to the indexing scheme described in chapter of indexing.
    - (b) Fr\_LPduldx is set to the configured L-PDU index [Configuration Parameter
    - (c) FrlfLPduldx, see Frlf06058] associated with the Communication Operation
    - (d) Fr\_LSduPtr is set to the temporary Frlf L-SDU assembling buffer.
    - (e) Fr\_LSduLength is set to the L-SDU length [Configuration Parameter FrlfLSduLength, see Frlf06054]
    - (f) Fr\_SlotAssignmentPtr is set to a temporary slot assignment buffer if Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport), otherwise to the NULL\_PTR.
  3. If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport) and has been activated with a call to Frlf\_EnableBusMirroring() for the Fr\_CtrlIdx and Fr\_TransmitTxLPdu() returned E\_OK (indicating that the transmission succeeded), call Mirror\_ReportFlexRayFrame() with "controllerId" set to Fr\_CtrlIdx, "slotId", "cycle", and "channel" taken from Fr\_SlotAssignmentPtr, "frame" constructed from Fr\_LSduPtr and Fr\_LSduLength, and "txConflict" set to false.
  4. In case the Driver's API Fr\_TransmitTxLPdu() returned E\_NOT\_OK (indicating that the transmission failed) changes on TrigTxCounter and TxConfCounter must be rolled back (see 4. and 5.) for each PDU contained in the FlexRay L-SDU.

]

Note: All described actions in SWS\_Frlf\_05287 are depicted in detail in the sequence chart in [Section 9.1.2](#).

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05435]** [If FrlfAllowDynamicLSduLength exists and is set to TRUE for the associated frame triggering, the actual L-SDU length, that is passed to the driver by calling Fr\_TransmitTxLPdu(), shall be determined (i.e. shortened as much as possible) by taking only those PDUs into account, which have been indicated via LSduR\_FrlfTriggerTransmit() and consider the following points:

- the position of the respective PDU within the L-SDU
- the actual length of the respective PDU as passed via LSduR\_FrlfTriggerTransmit()

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05436]** [A shortened L-Sdu (see [SWS\_Frlf\_05435]) shall always contain all configured update bits.]

Note: [SWS\_Frlf\_05435] and [SWS\_Frlf\_05436] ensure that on one hand all the needed information for disassembling the L-SDU is available on receiver side (PDU(s) itself and the corresponding update-bit(s) if configured), and on the other hand that the payload can be reduced as much as possible by taking the position of all the required data for disassembling contained in the frame construction plan into account when shortening the L-SDU to be passed to the driver.

### 7.6.5.2 ProvideTxConfirmation

This Communication Operation provides a Tx confirmation and optionally checks the occurrence of a Tx conflict.

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05064]** [If the related CC is in Frlf\_State FRIF\_STATE\_ONLINE for a Communication Operation TX\_CONFIRMATION, then the Job List Execution Function shall execute this Communication Operation. Otherwise, the Job List Execution Function shall ignore this Communication Operation.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05288]** [“For a Communication Operation TX\_CONFIRMATION the Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps:

1. Call the FlexRay Driver’s API function Fr\_CheckTxLPduStatus():
  - Fr\_CtrlIdx is derived according to the indexing scheme described in chapter of indexing
  - Fr\_LPdulIdx is set to the configured L-PDU buffer index [Configuration Parameter FrlfLPdulIdx, see Frlf06058] associated with the Communication Operation.
  - Fr\_SlotAssignmentPtr is set to a temporary slot assignment buffer if Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport), otherwise to the NULL\_PTR.
2. If the transmission was performed (output parameter \*Fr\_TxLPduStatusPtr is set to FR\_TRANSMITTED) then iterate over all PDUs contained in the FrlfFrame Structure (see Frlf05370) of the associated frame triggering. If TxConfCounter for a PDU is 0 proceed with the next PDU, otherwise

- If `FrlfConfirm == true`, call the upper layer's function `LSduR_FrlfTxConfirmation(E_OK)` with the associated PDUId (defined by the upper layer).
  - If `FrlfConfirm == true`, decrement `TxConfCounter`.
3. If the transmission was performed but a `TxConflict` occurred (output parameter `*Fr_TxLPduStatusPtr` is set to `FR_TRANSMITTED_CONFLICT`) then iterate over all PDUs contained in the `FrlfFrameStructure` (see `Frlf05370`) of the associated frame triggering. If `TxConfCounter` for a PDU is 0 proceed with the next PDU, otherwise
    - If `FrlfConfirm == true`, call the upper layer's function `<UL_TxConfirmation(E_NOT_OK)>` with the associated PDUId (defined by the upper layer).
    - If `FrlfConfirm == true`, decrement `TxConfCounter`.
  4. If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see `FrlfBusMirroringSupport`) and has been activated with a call to `Frlf_EnableBusMirroring()` for the `Fr_CtrlIdx` and the API `Fr_CheckTxLpduStatus()` returns `"FR_TRANSMITTED_CONFLICT"`, call `Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame()` with `"controllerId"` set to `Fr_CtrlIdx`, `"slotId"`, `"cycle"`, and `"channel"` taken from `Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr`, `"frame"` set to the `NULL_PTR`, and `"txConflict"` set to `true`.

If the API `Fr_CheckTxLpduStatus()` returns `"FR_TRANSMITTED_CONFLICT"` and the `<UL_TxConflictNotification>` is configured via `FrlfTxConflictNotificationName` (`ECUC_Frlf_06122`), call this function for the same LPduldx.]

### 7.6.5.3 ReceiveAndStore

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05289]** [If the related CC is in `Frlf_State FRIF_STATE_ONLINE` for a Communication Operation `RECEIVE_AND_STORE`, then the Job List Execution Function shall execute this Communication Operation. Otherwise, the Job List Execution Function shall ignore this Communication Operation.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05290]** [For a Communication Operation `RECEIVE_AND_STORE` the Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps:

1. Call the FlexRay Driver's API function `Fr_ReceiveRxLPdu()`:
  - (a) `Fr_CtrlIdx` is derived according to the indexing scheme described in chapter of indexing.
  - (b) `Fr_LPduldx` is set to the configured L-PDU index [Configuration Parameter `FrlfLPduldx`, see `Frlf06058`] associated with the Communication Operation.
  - (c) `Fr_LSduPtr` is set to a temporary buffer.



- (d) Fr\_SlotAssignmentPtr is set to a temporary slot assignment buffer if Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrIfBusMirroringSupport), otherwise to the NULL\_PTR.
2. If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrIfBusMirroringSupport) and has been activated with a call to FrIf\_EnableBusMirroring() for the Fr\_CtrlIdx and an L-PDU was received (Output parameter \*Fr\_LPduStatusPtr != FR\_NOT\_RECEIVED), call Mirror\_ReportFlexRayFrame() with "controllerId" set to Fr\_CtrlIdx, "slotId", "cycle", and "channel" taken from Fr\_SlotAssignmentPtr, "frame" constructed from Fr\_LSduPtr and Fr\_LSduLengthPtr, and "txConflict" set to false.
  3. If a L-PDU was received (Output parameter \*Fr\_LPduStatusPtr != FR\_NOT\_RECEIVED) iterate over all PDUs contained in the FrIfFrameStructure (see FrIf05370) of the associated frame triggering and:
    - (a) If an update bit was configured for the PDU [Configuration Parameter FrIfPduUpdateBitOffset, see FrIf06071] and the update bit for the PDU is not set, continue with the next PDU. Otherwise,
    - (b) Copy the PDU Payload from the temporary buffer considering the PDU offset within the L-SDU [Configuration Parameter FrIfPduOffset, see FrIf06070] into a FrIf PDU-related static buffer.
    - (c) Store the actual received PDU length
    - (d) Mark the PDU-related static buffer as up-to-date.
  4. if \*Fr\_LPduStatusPtr == FR\_RECEIVED\_MORE\_DATA\_AVAILABLE restart at number 1 again. Otherwise the communication operation has finished.

]

#### 7.6.5.4 ProvideRxIndication

##### [SWS\_FrIf\_05062]

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05170](#)

[If the related CC is in FrIf\_State FRIF\_STATE\_ONLINE for a Communication Operation RX\_INDICATION, then the Job List Execution Function shall execute this Communication Operation. Otherwise, the Job List Execution Function shall ignore this Communication Operation.]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05291] [For a Communication Operation RX\_INDICATION the Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps:

1. Iterate over all PDU-related static buffers of PDUs contained in the FrIfFrame Structure (see FrIf05370) of the associated frame triggering

2. If the PDU-related static buffer is marked as outdated, continue with the next PDU. Otherwise if the buffer is marked up-to-date,
  - (a) Call the upper layer's function `LSduR_FrIfRxIndication()` with the PDU Id the receiving module expects and `PduInfoPtr` which contains the received data address and received data length.
  - (b) Mark the PDU-related static buffer as outdated.

]

### 7.6.5.5 ReceiveAndIndicate

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05292]** [If the related CC is in `FrIf_State FRIF_STATE_ONLINE` for a Communication Operation `RECEIVE_AND_INDICATE`, then the Job List Execution Function shall execute this Communication Operation. Otherwise, the Job List Execution Function shall ignore this Communication Operation.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05293]** [For a Communication Operation `RECEIVE_AND_INDICATE` the Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps:

1. Calculate values for input parameters:
  - (a) `Fr_CtrlIdx` is derived according to the indexing scheme described in chapter of indexing.
  - (b) `Fr_LPduldx` is set to the configured L-PDU index [Configuration Parameter `FrIfLPduldx`, see `FrIf06058`] associated with the Communication Operation.
  - (c) `Fr_LSduPtr` is set to a temporary buffer.
  - (d) `Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr` is set to a temporary slot assignment buffer if Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see `FrIfBusMirroringSupport`), otherwise to the `NULL_PTR`.
2. Initialize `ComOpLoopCounter` to 0.
3. As long as `ComOpLoopCounter < FrIfRxComOpMaxLoop` do
  - (a) Call `Fr_ReceiveRxLPdu` with the parameters calculated in 1)
  - (b) If `*Fr_LPduStatusPtr != FR_NOT_RECEIVED` then continue at 3)c), otherwise the communication operation has finished.
  - (c) If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see `FrIfBusMirroringSupport`) and has been activated with a call to `FrIf_EnableBusMirroring()` for the `Fr_CtrlIdx`, call `Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame()` with "controllerId" set to `Fr_CtrlIdx`, "slotId",

"cycle", and "channel" taken from Fr\_SlotAssignmentPtr, "frame" constructed

from Fr\_LSduPtr and Fr\_LSduLengthPtr, and "txConflict" set to false.

Otherwise, continue at 3)d).

- (d) For each Pdu contained in the FrIfFrameStructure (see FrIf05370) of the associated frame triggering do

-If an update bit was configured for the PDU [Configuration Parameter FrIfPduUpdateBitOffset, see FrIf06071] and the update bit for the PDU is not set, continue with the next PDU. Otherwise

-Call the upper layer's function LSduR\_FrIfRxIndication() with the PDU Id the receiving module expects and a pointer to the Pdu-Info structure containing the Pdu length and a reference to the temporary buffer considering the PDU offset within the L-SDU [Configuration Parameter FrIfPduOffset, see FrIf06070]] as parameters.

- (e) if \*Fr\_LPduStatusPtr == FR\_RECEIVED\_MORE\_DATA\_AVAILABLE then increment ComOpLoopCounter and restart at 3)a), otherwise the communication operation has finished.

]

#### 7.6.5.6 PREPARE\_LPDU

The Communication Operation PREPARE\_LPDU enables hardware optimization purposes (hardware buffer re-configuration)

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05294]** [The Communication Operation PREPARE\_LPDU performs the following steps:

1. Call the FlexRay Driver's API function Fr\_PrepareLPdu():
  - Fr\_CtrlIdx is derived according to the indexing scheme described in chapter of indexing.
  - Fr\_LPdulIdx is set to the configured L-PDU index [Configuration Parameter FrIfLPdulIdx, see FrIf06058] associated with the Communication Operation.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05061]**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05042](#)

[The Communication Operation PREPARE\_LPDU enables hardware optimization purposes. Its purpose is to enable certain FlexRay CC hardware resources (e.g. a CC's message buffer) to be prepared (configured) for the transmission/reception of a certain L-PDU.]

This Communication Operation enables the FlexRay Driver to optimize the usage of hardware resources if available at appropriate point of times. However, it is the responsibility of the FlexRay Driver to decide and validate resource allocation optimizations based on the PREPARE\_LPDU Communication Operations. Practically the usage of this Communication Operation will introduce some runtime-overhead even if the FlexRay Driver does not use the opportunity for reconfiguration.]

**7.6.5.7 FREE\_OP\_A**

User-defined communication operation in order to support hardware specific or additional communication controller features to increase performance. Use cases are communication controllers with serial connection or DMA-transfers.

**7.6.5.8 FREE\_OP\_B**

User-defined communication operation in order to support hardware specific or additional communication controller features to increase performance. Use cases are communication controllers with serial connection or DMA-transfers.

**7.6.6 Transmission with Immediate Buffer Access**

**[SWS\_Frlf\_15295]** [The FlexRay Job List Execution Function does not initiate transmission with immediate buffer access. Instead, the actions described here are carried out in the context of the Frlf\_Transmit() API service, which in turn is called by an upper layer BSW module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05295]** [The FlexRay Interface shall perform a PDU transmission with immediate buffer access (see 9.1), only if the following restriction regarding static configuration apply:

- The PDU must be the only PDU in a FlexRay Frame (L-SDU). It is not packed into a FlexRay Frame together with other PDUs (i.e., the mapping between this PDU and the respective L-SDU is a 1:1 association).

- The PDU must be located at the beginning of the L-SDU.
- There is no update-bit for immediate PDUs configured.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05296]** [If an upper layer module calls `Frlf_Transmit()` with `TxPduId` being configured for an immediate PDU, the AUTOSAR module FlexRay Interface shall perform the following steps for an immediate PDU transmission within the context of the `Frlf_Transmit()` API service Driver's API function `Fr_TransmitTxLPdu()`:

- `Fr_CtrlIdx` is derived according to the indexing scheme described in chapter of indexing.
- `Fr_LPduIdx` is set to the configured L-PDU index [Configuration Parameter `Frlf_LPduIdx`, see `Frlf06058`] associated with the `TxPduId`.
- `Fr_LSduPtr` is set to the Pdu Payload pointer contained in the `PduInfoPtr` passed as parameter to `Frlf_Transmit`.
- If the parameter `FrlfAllowDynamicLSduLength=TRUE`, the actual length of the respective PDU shall be as passed via `Frlf_Transmit()`.
- `Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr` is set to a temporary slot assignment buffer if Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see `FrlfBusMirroringSupport`), otherwise to the `NULL_PTR`.

In case the Driver's API `Fr_TransmitTxLPdu()` returned `E_OK` (indicating that the transmission request succeeded) the `TxConfCounter` is incremented for the respective PDU. The maximum value of `TxConfCounter` is limited by static configuration [Configuration Parameter `FrlfCounterLimit`, see `Frlf06076`]. If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see `FrlfBusMirroringSupport`) and has been activated with a call to `Frlf_EnableBusMirroring()` for the `Fr_CtrlIdx`, call `Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame()` with "controllerId" set to `Fr_CtrlIdx`, "slotId", "cycle", and "channel" taken from `Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr`, "frame" constructed from `Fr_LSduPtr` and `Fr_LSduLength`, and "txConflict" set to false.

In case the Driver's API `Fr_TransmitTxLPdu()` returned `E_NOT_OK` do not modify the current counter value of `TxConfCounter`.]

## 7.7 Error Classification

Section "Error Handling" of the document [1] "General Specification of Basic Software Modules" describes the error handling of the Basic Software in detail. Above all, it constitutes a classification scheme consisting of five error types which may occur in BSW modules.

Based on this foundation, the following section specifies particular errors arranged in the respective subsections below.

### 7.7.1 Development Errors

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05145] Definiton of development errors in module Frlf [

Type of error	Related error code	Error value
Invalid pointer	FRIF_E_PARAM_POINTER	0x01
Invalid Controller index	FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX	0x02
Invalid Cluster index	FRIF_E_INV_CLST_IDX	0x03
Invalid Channel index	FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX	0x04
Invalid timer index	FRIF_E_INV_TIMER_IDX	0x05
Invalid Frlf_TxPdu Index	FRIF_E_INV_TXPDUID	0x06
Invalid LPdu Index	FRIF_E_INV_LPDU_IDX	0x07
Frlf not initialized	FRIF_E_UNINIT	0x08
Invalid state requested	FRIF_E_INV_FRIF_STATE	0x0A
Invalid Frame ID	FRIF_E_INV_FRAME_ID	0x0B
Initialization failed	FRIF_E_INIT_FAILED	0x0C
Invalid Pdu length	FRIF_E_INV_PDULENGTH	0x0D

]

### 7.7.2 Runtime Errors

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05432] Definiton of runtime errors in module Frlf [

Type of error	Related error code	Error value
Job List Execution lost synchronization to the Flex Ray Global Time	FRIF_E_JLE_SYNC	0x01

]

### 7.7.3 Production Errors

[SWS\_Frlf\_05146] [For "Definition of Production Errors" see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05320\]](#)]

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05320] Definition of Production Errors [

Type or error	Related error code	Value [hex]
error detection in NIT on channel A	FRIF_E_NIT_CH_A	Assigned by DEM
error detection in NIT on channel B	FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B	Assigned by DEM
error detection in SW on channel A	FRIF_E_SW_CH_A	Assigned by DEM





Type or error	Related error code	Value [hex]
error detection in SW on channel B	FRIF_E_SW_CH_B	Assigned by DEM
error detection in ACS on channel A	FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A	Assigned by DEM
error detection in ACS on channel B	FRIF_E_ACS_CH_B	Assigned by DEM

]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05426] [For "Error Detection in NIT channel A" see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05321\]](#)]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05321] Error Detection in NIT channel A** [

Error Name:	FRIF_E_NIT_CH_A	
Short Description:	Error detection in NIT on channel A	
Long Description:	This production error shall be issued when an error in NIT on channel A was detected	
Recommended DTC:	N/A	
Detection Criteria:	Fail	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_NIT_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set (SWS_Frlf_35120)
	Pass	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_NIT_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set (SWS_Frlf_35120)
Secondary Parameters:	N/A	
Time Required:	N/A	
Monitor Frequency	continuous	
MIL illumination:	N/A	

]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05427] [For "Error Detection in NIT channel B" see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05322\]](#)]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05322] Error Detection in NIT channel B** [

Error Name:	FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B	
Short Description:	Error detection in NIT on channel B	
Long Description:	This production error shall be issued when an error in NIT on channel B was detected	
Recommended DTC:	N/A	





Detection Criteria:	Fail	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set (SWS_Frlf_45120)
	Pass	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSES) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set (SWS_Frlf_45120)
Secondary Parameters:	N/A	
Time Required:	N/A	
Monitor Frequency	continuous	
MIL illumination:	N/A	

]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05428] [For "Error detection in SW on channel A" see [SWS\_Frlf\_05323]]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05323] Error detection in SW on channel A [**

Error Name:	FRIF_E_SW_CH_A	
Short Description:	Error detection in SW on channel A	
Long Description:	This production error shall be issued when an error in SW on channel A was detected.	
Recommended DTC:	N/A	
Detection Criteria:	Fail	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_SW_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_55120)
	Pass	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_SW_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSES) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_55120)
Secondary Parameters:	N/A	
Time Required:	N/A	
Monitor Frequency	continuous	
MIL illumination:	N/A	

]



[SWS\_Frlf\_05429] [For "Error detection in SW on channel B" see [SWS\_Frlf\_05324]]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05324] Error detection in SW on channel B [**

Error Name:	FRIF_E_SW_CH_B	
Short Description:	Error detection in SW on channel B	
Long Description:	This production error shall be issued when an error in SW on channel B was detected.	
Recommended DTC:	N/A	
Detection Criteria:	Fail	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_SW_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_65120)
	Pass	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_SW_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSES) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_65120)
Secondary Parameters:	N/A	
Time Required:	N/A	
Monitor Frequency	continuous	
MIL illumination:	N/A	

]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05431] [For "Error detection in ACS on channel A" see [SWS\_Frlf\_05325]]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05325] Error detection in ACS on channel A [**

Error Name:	FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A	
Short Description:	Error detection in ACS on channel A	
Long Description:	This production error shall be issued when an error in ACS on channel A was detected	
Recommended DTC:	N/A	
Detection Criteria:	Fail	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A aggregated channel status vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!ContentError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_75120)
	Pass	



△

	Pass	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A , DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A aggregated channel status vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!ContentError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_FrIf_75120)
Secondary Parameters:	N/A	
Time Required:	N/A	
Monitor Frequency	continuous	
MIL illumination:	N/A	

]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05430] [For "Error detection in ACS on channel B" see [SWS\_FrIf\_05326]]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05326] Error detection in ACS on channel B [

Error Name:	FRIF_E_ACS_CH_B	
Short Description:	Error detection in ACS on channel B	
Long Description:	This production error shall be issued when an error in ACS on channel B was detected	
Recommended DTC:	N/A	
Detection Criteria:	Fail	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_SW_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_FrIf_85120)
	Pass	The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEvent Status (FRIF_E_ACS_CH_B , DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B aggregated channel status vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!ContentError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_FrIf_85120)
Secondary Parameters:	N/A	
Time Required:	N/A	
Monitor Frequency	continuous	
MIL illumination:	N/A	

]

#### **7.7.4 Extended Production Errors**

There are no extended production errors.

## 8 API specification

### 8.1 Imported types

In this chapter all types included from the following files are listed.

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05001] Definition of imported datatypes of module Frlf

Upstream requirements: [SRS\\_BSW\\_00348](#), [SRS\\_BSW\\_00353](#), [SRS\\_BSW\\_00304](#), [SRS\\_BSW\\_00378](#)

[

Module	Header File	Imported Type
Comtype	ComStack_Types.h	PduIdType
	ComStack_Types.h	PduInfoType
	ComStack_Types.h	PduLengthType
Dem	Rte_Dem_Type.h	Dem_EventIdType
	Rte_Dem_Type.h	Dem_EventStatusType
Fr	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	Fr_ChannelType
	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	Fr_ErrorModeType
	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	Fr_POCTestType
	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	Fr_POCTestStatusType
	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	Fr_RxLPduStatusType
	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	Fr_SlotAssignmentType
	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	Fr_SlotModeType
	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	Fr_StartupStateType
	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	Fr_TxLPduStatusType
	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	Fr_WakeupStatusType
FrTrcv	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	FrTrcv_TrvcModeType
	Fr_GeneralTypes.h	FrTrcv_TrvcWURReasonType
Std	Std_Types.h	Std_ReturnType
	Std_Types.h	Std_VersionInfoType

]

### 8.2 Type definitions

This chapter lists the data types that the FlexRay Interface defines.

### 8.2.1 Frlf\_ConfigType

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05301] Definition of datatype Frlf\_ConfigType [

<b>Name</b>	Frlf_ConfigType		
<b>Kind</b>	Structure		
<b>Elements</b>	Implementation specific		
	<b>Type</b>	–	
	<b>Comment</b>	–	
<b>Description</b>	This type contains the implementation-specific post build time configuration structure. Only pointers of this type are allowed.		
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h		

]

### 8.2.2 Frlf\_StateType

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05755] Definition of datatype Frlf\_StateType [

<b>Name</b>	Frlf_StateType		
<b>Kind</b>	Enumeration		
<b>Range</b>	FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE	–	The FlexRay CC is not ready for communication, the FlexRay cluster is not synchronized.
	FRIF_STATE_ONLINE	–	The FlexRay CC is ready for communication, the FlexRay cluster is synchronized.
<b>Description</b>	Variables of this type are used to represent the Frlf_State of a FlexRay CC.		
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h		

]

### 8.2.3 Frlf\_StateTransitionType

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05303] Definition of datatype Frlf\_StateTransitionType [

<b>Name</b>	Frlf_StateTransitionType		
<b>Kind</b>	Enumeration		
<b>Range</b>	FRIF_GOTO_OFFLINE	–	Literal for requesting transition into FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE
	FRIF_GOTO_ONLINE	–	Literal for requesting transition into FRIF_STATE_ONLINE state.
<b>Description</b>	Variables of this type are used to represent the Frlf_State of a FlexRay CC.		





<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h
----------------------	--------

]

## 8.3 Function definitions

This is a list of API services (functions) the Frlf module provides to upper layer BSW modules.

### 8.3.1 Frlf\_Init

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05003] Definition of API function Frlf\_Init

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00405](#), [SRS\\_BSW\\_00101](#), [SRS\\_BSW\\_00358](#), [SRS\\_BSW\\_00414](#), [SRS\\_Fr\\_05013](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_Init	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void FrIf_Init (     const FrIf_ConfigType* FrIf_ConfigPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x02	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_ConfigPtr	Base pointer to the configuration structure of the FlexRay Interface.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	void	–
<b>Description</b>	Initializes the FlexRay Interface.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

Note:

The AUTOSAR ECU StateManager calls this FlexRay Interface API service with the address of the static configuration structure of the Frlf module in parameter Frlf\_Config Ptr.

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05156]** [The function Frlf\_Init shall carry out the following actions:

1. Configure the FlexRay Interface module: initialize the local memory space used to store the PDU data and the PDU properties and state variables and the Flex Ray Interface State Machine.
2. The initialization of the memory space has to make sure that the PDU-related static buffer status is set to "outdated"

]

### 8.3.2 FrIf\_ControllerInit

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05004] Definition of API function FrIf\_ControllerInit

Upstream requirements: [SRS\\_Fr\\_05031](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_ControllerInit	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_ControllerInit ( uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x03	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for identical values of FrIf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of FrIf_CtrlIdx	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Initialized a FlexRay CC.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05158] [If parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx of FrIf\_ControllerInit has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_ControllerInit shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05159] [The function FrIf\_ControllerInit shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr\_ControllerInit() by:

1. Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf\_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr\_CtrlIdx).

2. Calling Fr\_ControllerInit() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05160]** [Caveats of Frlf\_ControllerInit: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#)]

### 8.3.3 Frlf\_SetAbsoluteTimer

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05021]** Definition of API function Frlf\_SetAbsoluteTimer [

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_SetAbsoluteTimer	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_SetAbsoluteTimer (     uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx,     uint8 Frlf_AbsTimerIdx,     uint8 Frlf_Cycle,     uint16 Frlf_Offset )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x19	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	Frlf_AbsTimerIdx	Index of the absolute timer to address.
	Frlf_Cycle	FlexRay Cycle number to be set.
	Frlf_Offset	Number of Macroticks to be set.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_SetAbsoluteTimer().	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05234]** [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_SetAbsoluteTimer has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_SetAbsoluteTimer shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05235]** [The function Frlf\_SetAbsoluteTimer shall wrap This API service of the FlexRay Interface wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr\_SetAbsoluteTimer() by:



1. Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf\_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr\_CtrlIdx).
2. Setting parameters
3. Fr\_AbsTimerIdx to FrIf\_AbsTimerIdx
4. Fr\_Cycle to FrIf\_Cycle
5. Fr\_Offset to FrIf\_Offset
6. Calling Fr\_SetAbsoluteTimer() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05236]** [Caveats of FrIf\_SetAbsoluteTimer: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_FrIf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.4 FrIf\_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05025] Definition of API function FrIf\_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ** [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     uint8 FrIf_AbsTimerIdx )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x1d	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	FrIf_AbsTimerIdx	Index of the absolute timer to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ().	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05246]** [If parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx of FrIf\_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect

equals ON), the function `FrIf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05247]** [The function `FrIf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ` shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function `Fr_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ()` by:

1. Translating (based on static `FrIf` module configuration) the FlexRay CC index `FrIf_CtrlIdx` into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index `Fr_CtrlIdx`).
2. Setting parameters
  - (a) `Fr_AbsTimerIdx` to `FrIf_AbsTimerIdx`
3. Calling `Fr_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ()` of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05248]** [Caveats of `FrIf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ`: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of `FrIf_Init()` before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_FrIf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.5 `FrIf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ`

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05029]** Definition of API function `FrIf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ` [

<b>Service Name</b>	<code>FrIf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ</code>	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     uint8 FrIf_AbsTimerIdx )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x21	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	<code>FrIf_CtrlIdx</code>	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	<code>FrIf_AbsTimerIdx</code>	Index of the absolute timer to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	<code>Std_ReturnType</code>	<code>E_OK</code> : The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned <code>E_OK</code> . <code>E_NOT_OK</code> : The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned <code>E_NOT_OK</code> , or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function <code>Fr_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ()</code>	
<b>Available via</b>	<code>FrIf.h</code>	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05258]** [If parameter `Frlf_CtrlIdx` of `Frlf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ` has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. `FrlfDevErrorDetect` equals ON), the function `Frlf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05259]** [The function `Frlf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ` shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function `Fr_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ()` by:

1. Translating (based on static `Frlf` module configuration) the FlexRay CC index `FrIf_CtrlIdx` into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index `Fr_CtrlIdx`).
2. Setting parameters
  - (a) `Fr_AbsTimerIdx` to `Frlf_AbsTimerIdx`
3. Calling `Fr_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ()` of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05260]** [Caveats of `Frlf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ`: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of `Frlf_Init()` before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.6 Frlf\_StartCommunication

#### **[SWS\_Frlf\_05005] Definition of API function `Frlf_StartCommunication`**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05015](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_StartCommunication	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_StartCommunication ( uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x04	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for identical values of <code>Frlf_CtrlIdx</code> , reentrant for different values of <code>Frlf_CtrlIdx</code>	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	<code>Frlf_CtrlIdx</code>	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	<code>E_OK</code> : The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned <code>E_OK</code> . <code>E_NOT_OK</code> : The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned <code>E_NOT_OK</code> , or an error has been detected in development mode.

▽



<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_StartCommunication().
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05161]** [If parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx of FrIf\_StartCommunication has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_StartCommunication shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05162]** [The function FrIf\_StartCommunication shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr\_StartCommunication() by:

1. Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf\_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr\_CtrlIdx).
2. Calling Fr\_StartCommunication() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05163]** [Caveats of FrIf\_StartCommunication: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_FrIf\\_05003\]](#)]

### 8.3.7 FrIf\_HaltCommunication

#### **[SWS\_FrIf\_05006] Definition of API function FrIf\_HaltCommunication**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_BSW\\_00336](#), [SRS\\_Fr\\_05063](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_HaltCommunication	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_HaltCommunication ( uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x05	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for identical values of FrIf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of FrIf_CtrlIdx	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	





<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_HaltCommunication().	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05164]** [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_HaltCommunication has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_HaltCommunication shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05165]** [The function Frlf\_HaltCommunication shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr\_HaltCommunication() by:

- Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf\_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr\_CtrlIdx).
- Calling Fr\_HaltCommunication() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05166]** [Caveats of Frlf\_HaltCommunication: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#)]

### 8.3.8 Frlf\_AbortCommunication

#### **[SWS\_Frlf\_05007] Definition of API function Frlf\_AbortCommunication**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05016](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_AbortCommunication
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_AbortCommunication ( uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx )
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x06
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for identical values of Frlf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of Frlf_CtrlIdx





<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_AbortCommunication().	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05167]** [If parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx of FrIf\_AbortCommunication has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_AbortCommunication shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05168]** [The function FrIf\_AbortCommunication shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr\_AbortCommunication() by:

- Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf\_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr\_CtrlIdx).
- Calling Fr\_AbortCommunication() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05169]** [Caveats of FrIf\_AbortCommunication: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_FrIf\\_05003\]](#)]

### 8.3.9 FrIf\_GetState

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05170] Definition of API function FrIf\_GetState** [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_GetState
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetState ( uint8 FrIf_ClstIdx, FrIf_StateType* FrIf_StatePtr )
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x07
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous





<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_ClstIdx	Index of the cluster addressed.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	FrIf_StatePtr	Pointer to a memory location where the retrieved FrIfState will be stored
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Function was successfully executed. State transition request was accepted. E_NOT_OK: Function execution failed due to detected errors. State transition request was not accepted.
<b>Description</b>	Get current FrIf state.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05171]** [If parameter FrIf\_ClstIdx of FrIf\_GetState has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_GetState shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CLST\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05172]** [If parameter FrIf\_StatePtr of FrIf\_GetState equals NULL\_PTR and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_GetState shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_PARAM\_POINTER to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05173]** [Caveats of FrIf\_GetState: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_FrIf\\_05003\]](#)]

### 8.3.10 FrIf\_SetState

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05174] Definition of API function FrIf\_SetState** [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_SetState	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_SetState ( uint8 FrIf_ClstIdx, FrIf_StateTransitionType FrIf_StateTransition )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x08	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_ClstIdx	Index of the cluster addressed.
	FrIf_StateTransition	Requested FrIf state transition.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	





<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Function was successfully executed. State transition request was accepted. E_NOT_OK: Function execution failed due to detected errors. State transition request was not accepted.
<b>Description</b>	Requests Frlf state machine transition.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05175]** [If parameter Frlf\_ClstIdx of Frlf\_SetState has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_SetState shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CLST\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05037]** [If parameter Frlf\_StateTransition of Frlf\_SetState has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_SetState shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_FRIF\_STATE to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05176]** [Caveats of Frlf\_SetState: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#)]

### 8.3.11 Frlf\_SetWakeupChannel

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05010] Definition of callback function Frlf\_SetWakeupChannel** [

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_SetWakeupChannel	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_SetWakeupChannel ( uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x09	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for identical values of Frlf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of Frlf_CtrlIdx	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	Frlf_ChnlIdx	Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller Frlf_CtrlIdx.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	







<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_SetWakeupChannel(). The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05500]** [If parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx of FrIf\_SetWakeupChannel has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_SetWakeupChannel shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05177]** [If parameter FrIf\_ChnlIdx of FrIf\_SetWakeupChannel has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_SetWakeupChannel shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CHNL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05178]** [The function FrIf\_SetWakeupChannel shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr\_SetWakeupChannel() by:

1. Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf\_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr\_CtrlIdx).
2. Setting parameters Fr\_ChnlIdx to FrIf\_ChnlIdx
3. Calling Fr\_SetWakeupChannel() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05179]** [Caveats of FrIf\_SetWakeupChannel: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_FrIf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.12 FrIf\_SendWUP

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05011] Definition of API function FrIf\_SendWUP

Upstream requirements: [SRS\\_Fr\\_05018](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_SendWUP	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_SendWUP ( uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x0a	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for identical values of FrIf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of FrIf_CtrlIdx	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_SendWUP().	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05180]** [If parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx of FrIf\_SendWUP has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_SendWUP shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05181]** [The function FrIf\_SendWUP shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr\_SendWUP() by:

1. Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf\_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr\_CtrlIdx).
2. Calling Fr\_SendWUP() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05182]** [Caveats of FrIf\_SendWUP: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_FrIf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.13 FrIf\_GetPOCStatus

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05014] Definition of API function FrIf\_GetPOCStatus

Upstream requirements: [SRS\\_Fr\\_05022](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_GetPOCStatus	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetPOCStatus (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     Fr_POCStatusType* FrIf_POCStatusPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x0d	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for identical values of FrIf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of FrIf_CtrlIdx	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	FrIf_POCStatusPtr	Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored.
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetPOCStatus().	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05190] [If parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx of FrIf\_GetPOCStatus has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_GetPOCStatus shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05192] [The function FrIf\_GetPOCStatus shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr\_GetPOCStatus() by:

1. Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf\_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr\_CtrlIdx).
2. Setting parameters Fr\_POCStatusPtr to FrIf\_POCStatusPtr
3. Calling Fr\_GetPOCStatus() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05193] [Caveats of FrIf\_GetPOCStatus: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_FrIf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.14 Frlf\_GetGlobalTime

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05015] Definition of API function Frlf\_GetGlobalTime [

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_GetGlobalTime	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_GetGlobalTime (     uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx,     uint8* Frlf_CyclePtr,     uint16* Frlf_MacroTickPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x0e	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for identical values of Frlf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of Frlf_CtrlIdx	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	Frlf_CyclePtr	Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored.
	Frlf_MacroTickPtr	Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored.
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetGlobalTime(). Important Note: Frlf_GetGlobalTime may be called within an exclusive area.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05194] [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_GetGlobalTime has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_GetGlobalTime shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05195] [The function Frlf\_GetGlobalTime shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr\_GetGlobalTime() by:

1. Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index Frlf\_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr\_CtrlIdx).
2. Setting parameters
3. Fr\_CyclePtr to Frlf\_CyclePtr  
Fr\_MacroTickPtr to Frlf\_MacroTickPtr
4. Calling Fr\_GetGlobalTime() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05196]** [Caveats of Frlf\_GetGlobalTime: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.15 Frlf\_AllowColdstart

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05017]** Definition of API function Frlf\_AllowColdstart [

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_AllowColdstart	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType Frlf_AllowColdstart ( uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x10	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for identical values of Frlf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of Frlf_CtrlIdx	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_AllowColdstart().	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05200]** [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_AllowColdstart has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_AllowColdstart shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05201]** [The function Frlf\_AllowColdstart shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr\_AllowColdstart() by:

1. Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index Frlf\_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Frlf\_CtrlIdx).
2. Calling Fr\_AllowColdstart() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05202]** [Caveats: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.16 FrIf\_GetMacroticksPerCycle

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05018] Definition of API function FrIf\_GetMacroticksPerCycle [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_GetMacroticksPerCycle	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>uint16 FrIf_GetMacroticksPerCycle (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x11	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	uint16	Number of Macroticks per Cycle
<b>Description</b>	Retrieves the amount of Macroticks per Cycle	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05203]** [If parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx of FrIf\_GetMacroticksPerCycle has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_GetMacroticksPerCycle shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

This API service of the FlexRay Interface retrieves the number of Macroticks per Flex Ray Cycle of the FlexRay Cluster with index FrIf\_CtrlIdx out of the static configuration.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05204]** [Caveats of FrIf\_GetMacroticksPerCycle: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [SWS\_FrIf\_05003].]

### 8.3.17 FrIf\_GetMacrotickDuration

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05019] Definition of API function FrIf\_GetMacrotickDuration [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_GetMacrotickDuration	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>uint16 FrIf_GetMacrotickDuration (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x31	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	





<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	uint16	Duration of one Macrotick in ns
<b>Description</b>	Retrieves the Duration of a Macrotick in ns	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05191]** [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_GetMacrotickDuration: has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_GetMacrotickDuration: shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.

This API service of the FlexRay Interface retrieves duration of one Macrotick in nanoseconds of the FlexRay Cluster with index Frlf\_CtrlIdx out of the static configuration.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05754]** [Caveats of Frlf\_GetMacrotickDuration: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#)]

### 8.3.18 Frlf\_Transmit

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05033]** Definition of API function Frlf\_Transmit [

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_Transmit	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_Transmit (     PduIdType TxPduId,     const PduInfoType* PduInfoPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x49	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant for different PduIds. Non reentrant for the same PduId.	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	TxPduId	Identifier of the PDU to be transmitted
	PduInfoPtr	Length of and pointer to the PDU data and pointer to MetaData.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Transmit request has been accepted. E_NOT_OK: Transmit request has not been accepted.
<b>Description</b>	Requests transmission of a PDU.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05318]** [

Frlf\_Transmit() shall return E\_NOT\_OK in case the Frlf's state is FRIF\_STATE\_OFFLINE.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05205]** [If parameter TxPduld of Frlf\_Transmit has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_Transmit shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_TXPDUID to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05207]** [If the parameter FrlfAllowedDynamicSduLength is set to false and/or if the parameter FrlfImmediate is set to true for the passed TxPduld, the passed SduDataPtr in parameter PduInfoPtr of Frlf\_Transmit shall be checked for NULL\_PTR in case development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON). If in this case the passed SduDataPtr equals NULL\_PTR, the function Frlf\_Transmit shall report the development error code FRIF\_E\_PARAM\_POINTER to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

In case of decoupled transmission the PDU with index TxPduld is not yet passed to the underlying FlexRay Driver module for transmission. Frlf only remembers the PDU's transmission request (increment TrigTxCounter <sup>5</sup>) This decoupling mechanism between the call of Frlf\_Transmit() and the execution of the FrlfCommunicationAction (see [ECUC\_Frlf\_06067]) has some implications:

- The upper layer BSW module may operate asynchronously to the FlexRay Communication System and thus may call Frlf\_Transmit() at any point in time.
- The upper layer BSW module must permanently buffer the PDU's payload data and must be able to handle a call of its LSduR\_FrlfTriggerTransmit() API service at (from the BSW's point of view) any arbitrary point in time.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05208]** [In case of immediate transmission the function Frlf\_Transmit shall pass the PDU (single PDU, no Update bit) to the underlying FlexRay Driver module immediately for transmission.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05757]** ["If parameter TxPduld is configured for an immediate PDU, and if configuration parameter FrlfAllowDynamicLSduLength is set to FALSE, the provided length in PduInfoPtr shall be compared with the static configured length (see [ECUC\_Frlf\_06054]).

If the length information does not match, Frlf\_Transmit() shall return E\_NOT\_OK and shall not perform the immediate PDU transmission. If development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_Transmit() shall report

---

<sup>5</sup>Limited by static configuration see [FrlfCounterLimit](#)



development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_PDULENGTH to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05209]** [Caveats of Frlf\_Transmit: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#)]

### 8.3.19 Frlf\_SetTransceiverMode

#### **[SWS\_Frlf\_05034]** Definition of API function Frlf\_SetTransceiverMode

Upstream requirements: [SRS\\_Fr\\_05039](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_SetTransceiverMode	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_SetTransceiverMode (     uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx,     Fr_ChannelType Frlf_ChnlIdx,     FrTrcv_TrcevModeType Frlf_TrcevMode )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x13	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	Frlf_ChnlIdx	Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller Frlf_CtrlIdx.
	Frlf_TrcevMode	Transceiver mode to be set.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_SetTransceiverMode(). The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05210]** [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_SetTransceiverMode has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_SetTransceiverMode shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05211]** [If parameter Frlf\_ChnlIdx of Frlf\_SetTransceiverMode has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect

equals ON), the function `Frlf_SetTransceiverMode` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05212]** [The function `Frlf_SetTransceiverMode` shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function `FrTrcv_SetTransceiverMode()` by:

1. Translating (based on static `Frlf` module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay CC index `Frlf_CtrlIdx` | FlexRay Channel index `Frlf_ChnlIdx`) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index `FrTrcv_TrcvIdx`).
2. Setting parameters
  - `FrTrcv_TrcvMode` to `Frlf_TrcvMode`
3. Calling `FrTrcv_SetTransceiverMode()` of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05213]** [Caveats of `Frlf_SetTransceiverMode`: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of `Frlf_Init()` before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.20 `Frlf_GetTransceiverMode`

#### **[SWS\_Frlf\_05035] Definition of API function `Frlf_GetTransceiverMode`**

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05157](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	<code>Frlf_GetTransceiverMode</code>	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetTransceiverMode (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx,     FrTrcv_TrcvModeType* FrIf_TrcvModePtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x14	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	<code>Frlf_CtrlIdx</code>	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	<code>Frlf_ChnlIdx</code>	Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller <code>Frlf_CtrlIdx</code> .
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	<code>Frlf_TrcvModePtr</code>	Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored.





<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_GetTransceiverMode(). The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05214]** [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_GetTransceiverMode has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_GetTransceiverMode shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05215]** [If parameter Frlf\_ChnlIdx of Frlf\_GetTransceiverMode has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_GetTransceiverMode shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CHNL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05216]** [The function Frlf\_GetTransceiverMode shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv\_GetTransceiverMode() by:

1. Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay CC index Frlf\_CtrlIdx | FlexRay Channel index Frlf\_ChnlIdx) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index FrTrcv\_TrcvIdx).
2. Setting parameters
  - FrTrcv\_TrcvModePtr to Frlf\_TrcvModePtr
3. Calling FrTrcv\_GetTransceiverMode() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05217]** [Caveats of Frlf\_GetTransceiverMode: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.21 FrIf\_GetTransceiverWUReason

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05036] Definition of API function FrIf\_GetTransceiverWUReason

Upstream requirements: [SRS\\_BSW\\_00375](#), [SRS\\_Fr\\_05158](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_GetTransceiverWUReason	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetTransceiverWUReason ( uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx, FrTrcv_TrcvWUReasonType* FrIf_TrcvWUReasonPtr )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x15	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	FrIf_ChnlIdx	Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller FrIf_CtrlIdx.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	FrIf_TrcvWUReasonPtr	Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored.
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_GetTransceiverWUReason(). The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05218]** [If parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx of FrIf\_GetTransceiverWUReason has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_GetTransceiverWUReason shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05219]** [If parameter FrIf\_ChnlIdx of FrIf\_GetTransceiverWUReason has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_GetTransceiverWUReason shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CHNL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05220]** [The function FrIf\_GetTransceiverWUReason shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv\_GetTransceiverWUReason() by:

1. Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay CC index FrIf\_CtrlIdx | FlexRay Channel index FrIf\_ChnlIdx) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index FrTrcv\_TrcvIdx).
2. Setting parameters
  - FrTrcv\_TrcvWUReasonPtr to FrIf\_WUReasonPtr

3. Calling `FrTrcv_GetTransceiverWUReason()` of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05221]** [Caveats of `Frlf_GetTransceiverWUReason`: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of `Frlf_Init()` before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.22 Frlf\_ClearTransceiverWakeup

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05039] Definition of API function `Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup`

*Upstream requirements:* [SRS\\_Fr\\_05161](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup (     uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx,     Fr_ChannelType Frlf_ChnlIdx )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x18	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	Frlf_ChnlIdx	Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller <code>Frlf_CtrlIdx</code> .
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function <code>FrTrcv_ClearTransceiverWakeup()</code> . The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05230]** [If parameter `Frlf_CtrlIdx` of `Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup` has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. `FrlfDevErrorDetect` equals ON), the function `Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05231]** [If parameter `Frlf_ChnlIdx` of `Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup` has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. `FrlfDevErrorDetect`

equals ON), the function `Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05232]** [The function `Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup` shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function `FrTrcv_ClearTransceiverWakeup()` by:

1. Translating (based on static `Frlf` module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay CC index `Frlf_CtrlIdx` | FlexRay Channel index `Frlf_ChnlIdx`) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index `FrTrcv_TrvcIdx`).
2. Calling `FrTrcv_ClearTransceiverWakeup()` of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05233]** [Caveats of `Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup`: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of `Frlf_Init()` before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.23 `Frlf_CancelAbsoluteTimer`

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05023]** Definition of API function `Frlf_CancelAbsoluteTimer` [

<b>Service Name</b>	<code>Frlf_CancelAbsoluteTimer</code>	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_CancelAbsoluteTimer (     uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx,     uint8 Frlf_AbsTimerIdx )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x1b	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	<code>Frlf_CtrlIdx</code>	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	<code>Frlf_AbsTimerIdx</code>	Index of the absolute timer to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	<code>Std_ReturnType</code>	<code>E_OK</code> : The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned <code>E_OK</code> . <code>E_NOT_OK</code> : The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned <code>E_NOT_OK</code> , or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function <code>Fr_CancelAbsoluteTimer()</code> .	
<b>Available via</b>	<code>Frlf.h</code>	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05240]** [If parameter `Frlf_CtrlIdx` of `Frlf_CancelAbsoluteTimer` has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. `FrlfDevErrorDetect`

equals ON), the function `FrIf_CancelAbsoluteTimer` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05241]** [The function `FrIf_CancelAbsoluteTimer` shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function `Fr_CancelAbsoluteTimer()` by:

1. Translating (based on static `FrIf` module configuration) the FlexRay CC index `FrIf_CtrlIdx` into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index `Fr_CtrlIdx`).
2. Setting parameters `Fr_AbsTimerIdx` to `FrIf_AbsTimerIdx`
3. Calling `Fr_CancelAbsoluteTimer()` of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05242]** [Caveats of `FrIf_CancelAbsoluteTimer`: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of `FrIf_Init()` before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.24 `FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus`

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05027]** Definition of API function `FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus` [

<b>Service Name</b>	<code>FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus</code>	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     uint8 FrIf_AbsTimerIdx,     boolean* FrIf_IRQStatusPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x1f	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	<code>FrIf_CtrlIdx</code>	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	<code>FrIf_AbsTimerIdx</code>	Index of the absolute timer to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	<code>FrIf_IRQStatusPtr</code>	Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored.
<b>Return value</b>	<code>Std_ReturnType</code>	<code>E_OK</code> : The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned <code>E_OK</code> . <code>E_NOT_OK</code> : The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned <code>E_NOT_OK</code> , or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function <code>Fr_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus()</code>	
<b>Available via</b>	<code>FrIf.h</code>	

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05252]** [If parameter `FrIf_CtrlIdx` of `FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus` has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. `FrIfDevErrorDetect` equals ON), the function `FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05253]** [The function `FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus` shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function `Fr_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus()` by:

1. Translating (based on static `FrIf` module configuration) the FlexRay CC index `FrIf_CtrlIdx` into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index `Fr_CtrlIdx`).
2. Setting parameters
  - `Fr_AbsTimerIdx` to `FrIf_AbsTimerIdx`
  - `Fr_IRQStatusPtr` to `FrIf_IRQStatusPtr`
3. Calling `Fr_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus()` of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05254]** [Caveats of `FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus`: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of `FrIf_Init()` before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_FrIf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.25 FrIf\_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05031] Definition of API function `FrIf_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ` [**

<b>Service Name</b>	<code>FrIf_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ</code>	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     uint8 FrIf_AbsTimerIdx )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x23	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	<code>FrIf_CtrlIdx</code>	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	<code>FrIf_AbsTimerIdx</code>	Index of the absolute timer to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	







<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ().	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05264]** [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05266]** [Caveats of Frlf\_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#).]

### 8.3.26 Frlf\_GetCycleLength

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05239] Definition of API function Frlf\_GetCycleLength** [

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_GetCycleLength	
<b>Syntax</b>	uint32 Frlf_GetCycleLength ( uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x3a	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	uint32	Time in unit of nanoseconds
<b>Description</b>	This API returns the configured time of the configuration parameter "GdCycle" in nanoseconds for the FlexRay controller with index Frlf_CtrlIdx.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05237]** [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_GetCycleLength has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_GetCycleLength shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05238] [Caveats of Frlf\_GetCycleLength: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [SWS\_Frlf\_05003].]

## 8.4 Optional Function Definitions

### 8.4.1 Frlf\_AllSlots

[SWS\_Frlf\_05020] Definition of API function Frlf\_AllSlots [

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_AllSlots	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType Frlf_AllSlots ( uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x33	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_AllSlots	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05412] [The function Frlf\_AllSlots shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfAllSlotsSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfAllSlotsSupport, see ECUC\_Frlf\_06108)]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05706] [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: if the function Frlf\_AllSlots is called before the Frlf was initialized successfully, the function Frlf\_AllSlots shall raise the development error FRIF\_E\_UNINIT and return E\_NOT\_OK.]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05707] [If development error detection for the Fr module is enabled: the function Frlf\_AllSlots shall check the parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx for being valid. If Frlf\_CtrlIdx is invalid, the function Frlf\_AllSlots shall raise the development error FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX and return E\_NOT\_OK.]

## 8.4.2 FrIf\_GetChannelStatus

### [SWS\_FrIf\_05030] Definition of API function FrIf\_GetChannelStatus [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_GetChannelStatus	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetChannelStatus (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     uint16* FrIf_ChannelAStatusPtr,     uint16* FrIf_ChannelBStatusPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x26	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant for the same device	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Interface.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	FrIf_ChannelAStatusPtr	Address where the bitcoded channel A status information shall be stored.
	FrIf_ChannelBStatusPtr	Address where the bitcoded channel B status information shall be stored.
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetChannelStatus() and gets the channel status information.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05413]** [The function FrIf\_GetChannelStatus shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfGetGetChannelStatusSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrIfGetGetChannelStatusSupport, see ECUC\_FrIf\_06105)]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05708]** [If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: if the function FrIf\_GetChannelStatus is called before the FrIf module was initialized successfully, the function FrIf\_GetChannelStatus shall raise the development error FRIF\_E\_UNINIT and return E\_NOT\_OK.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05709]** [If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: the function FrIf\_GetChannelStatus shall check the parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx for being valid. If FrIf\_CtrlIdx is invalid, the function FrIf\_GetChannelStatus shall raise the development error FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX and return E\_NOT\_OK.]

### 8.4.3 Frlf\_GetClockCorrection

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05071] Definition of API function Frlf\_GetClockCorrection [

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_GetClockCorrection	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_GetClockCorrection (     uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx,     sint16* Frlf_RateCorrectionPtr,     sint32* Frlf_OffsetCorrectionPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x29	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant for the same device	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Interface.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	Frlf_RateCorrectionPtr	Address where the current rate correction value shall be stored.
	Frlf_OffsetCorrectionPtr	Address where the current offset correction value shall be stored.
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetClockCorrection () and gets the current clock correction values.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05414] [The function Frlf\_GetClockCorrection shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfGetClockCorrectionSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfGetClockCorrectionSupport, see ECUC\_Frlf\_06106)]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05711] [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: if the function Frlf\_GetClockCorrection is called before the Frlf was initialized successfully, the function Frlf\_GetClockCorrection shall raise the development error FRIF\_E\_UNINIT and return E\_NOT\_OK.]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05712] [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: the function Frlf\_GetClockCorrection shall check the parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx for being valid. If Frlf\_CtrlIdx is invalid, the function Frlf\_GetClockCorrection shall raise the development error FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX and return E\_NOT\_OK.]

#### 8.4.4 FrIf\_GetSyncFrameList

##### [SWS\_FrIf\_05072] Definition of API function FrIf\_GetSyncFrameList [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_GetSyncFrameList	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetSyncFrameList (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     uint8 FrIf_ListSize,     uint16* FrIf_ChannelAEvenListPtr,     uint16* FrIf_ChannelBEvenListPtr,     uint16* FrIf_ChannelAOddListPtr,     uint16* FrIf_ChannelBOddListPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x2a	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant for the same device	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Interface.
	FrIf_ListSize	Size of the arrays passed via parameters: FrIf_ChannelAEvenListPtr FrIf_ChannelBEvenListPtr FrIf_ChannelAOddListPtr FrIf_ChannelBOddListPtr. The service must ensure to not write more entries into those arrays than granted by this parameter.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	FrIf_ChannelAEvenListPtr	Address the list of syncframes on channel A within the even communication cycle is written to. The exact number of elements written to the list is limited by parameter FrIf_ListSize. Unused list elements are filled with the value '0' to indicate that no more syncframe has been seen.
	FrIf_ChannelBEvenListPtr	Address the list of syncframes on channel B within the even communication cycle is written to. The exact number of elements written to the list is limited by parameter FrIf_ListSize. Unused list elements are filled with the value '0' to indicate that no more syncframe has been seen.
	FrIf_ChannelAOddListPtr	Address the list of syncframes on channel A within the odd communication cycle is written to. The exact number of elements written to the list is limited by parameter FrIf_ListSize. Unused list elements are filled with the value '0' to indicate that no more syncframe has been seen.
	FrIf_ChannelBOddListPtr	Address the list of syncframes on channel B within the odd communication cycle is written to. The exact number of elements written to the list is limited by parameter FrIf_ListSize. Unused list elements are filled with the value '0' to indicate that no more syncframe has been seen.
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetSyncFrameList and gets a list of syncframes received or transmitted on channel A and channel B via the even and odd communication cycle.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05415] [The function FrIf\_GetSyncFrameList shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfGetSyncFrameListSupport

(derived from configuration parameter FrIfGetSyncFrameListSupport, see

ECUC\_FrIf\_06107)]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05715]** [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: if the function `Frlf_GetSyncFrameList` is called before the Fr was initialized successfully, the function `Frlf_GetSyncFrameList` shall raise the development error `FRIF_E_UNINIT` and return `E_NOT_OK`.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05716]** [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: the function `Frlf_GetSyncFrameList` shall check the parameter `Frlf_CtrlIdx` for being valid. If `Frlf_CtrlIdx` is invalid, the function `Frlf_GetSyncFrameList` shall raise the development error `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` and return `E_NOT_OK`.]

#### 8.4.5 Frlf\_GetNumOfStartupFrames

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05073] Definition of API function Frlf\_GetNumOfStartupFrames [**

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_GetNumOfStartupFrames	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetNumOfStartupFrames (     uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx,     uint8* Frlf_NumOfStartupFramesPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x34	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant for the same device	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Interface.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	Frlf_NumOfStartupFramesPtr	Address where the number of startup frames seen within the last even/odd cycle pair shall be stored.
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	<code>E_OK</code> : API call finished successfully. <code>E_NOT_OK</code> : API call aborted due to errors.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function <code>Fr_GetNumOfStartupFrames</code> and gets a list of the current number of startup frames seen on the cluster. See variable <code>vStartupPairs</code> of [12] for details.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05416]** [The function `Frlf_GetNumOfStartupFrames` shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter `FrlfGetNumOfStartupFramesSupport` (derived from configuration parameter `FrlfGetNumOfStartupFramesSupport`, see `ECUC_Frlf_06104`).]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05721]** [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: if the function `Frlf_GetNumOfStartupFrames` is called before the Frlf was initialized successfully, the function `Frlf_GetNumOfStartupFrames` shall raise the development error `FRIF_E_UNINIT` and return `E_NOT_OK`.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05722]** [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: the function `Frlf_GetNumOfStartupFrames` shall check the parameter `Frlf_CtrlIdx` for being valid. If `Frlf_CtrlIdx` is invalid, the function `Frlf_GetNumOfStartupFrames` shall raise the development error `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` and return `E_NOT_OK`.]

#### 8.4.6 Frlf\_GetWakeupRxStatus

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05102] Definition of API function `Frlf_GetWakeupRxStatus` [**

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_GetWakeupRxStatus	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_GetWakeupRxStatus (     uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx,     uint8* Frlf_WakeupRxStatusPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x2b	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant for the same device	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Driver.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	Frlf_WakeupRxStatusPtr	Address where bitcoded wakeup reception status shall be stored. Bit 0: Wakeup received on channel A indicator Bit 1: Wakeup received on channel B indicator Bit 2-7: Unused
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	<code>E_OK</code> : API call finished successfully. <code>E_NOT_OK</code> : API call aborted due to errors.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function <code>Fr_GetWakeupRxStatus</code> and gets the wakeup received information from the FlexRay controller.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05417]** [The function `Frlf_GetWakeupRxStatus` shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter `FrlfGetWakeupRxStatusSupport` (derived from configuration parameter `FrlfGetWakeupRxStatusSupport`, see `ECUC_Frlf_06111`).]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05700]** [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: if the function `Frlf_GetWakeupRxStatus` is called before the Fr was initialized successfully, the function `Frlf_GetWakeupRxStatus` shall raise the development error `FRIF_E_UNINIT` and return `E_NOT_OK`.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05701]** [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: the function `Frlf_GetWakeupRxStatus` shall check the parameter `Frlf_CtrlIdx` for being valid. If `Frlf_CtrlIdx` is invalid, the function `Frlf_GetWakeupRxStatus` shall raise the development error `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` and return `E_NOT_OK`.]

### 8.4.7 FrIf\_CancelTransmit

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05070] Definition of API function FrIf\_CancelTransmit [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_CancelTransmit	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_CancelTransmit ( PduIdType TxPduId )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x4a	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant for different PduIds. Non reentrant for the same PduId.	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	TxPduId	Identification of the PDU to be cancelled.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Cancellation was executed successfully by the destination module. E_NOT_OK: Cancellation was rejected by the destination module.
<b>Description</b>	Requests cancellation of an ongoing transmission of a PDU in a lower layer communication module.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05713] [The function FrIf\_CancelTransmit shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfCancelTransmitSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrIfCancelTransmitSupport, see ECUC\_FrIf\_00002)]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05703] [If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: if the function FrIf\_CancelTransmit is called before the FrIf was initialized successfully, the function FrIf\_CancelTransmit shall raise the development error FRIF\_E\_UNINIT and return E\_NOT\_OK.]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05704] [If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: the function FrIf\_CancelTransmit shall check the parameter TxPduId for being valid. If TxPduId is invalid, the function FrIf\_CancelTransmit shall raise the development error FRIF\_E\_INV\_TXPDUID and return E\_NOT\_OK.]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05705] [For Transmit Cancellation, the following steps are performed:

1. Decrement TrigTxCounter for the IPDU that shall be canceled.
2. If TxConfCounter > 0 for this PDU, continue with step 3). Else, stop here.
3. Call FlexRay Driver's API function Fr\_CancelTxLPdu():
  - (a) Fr\_CtrlIdx is derived according to the indexing scheme described in chapter of indexing.



(b) Fr\_LPduldx is set to the configured L-PDU buffer index [Configuration Parameter FrIfLPduldx, see [ECUC\_FrIf\_06058]] associated with the Communication Operation.

4. Increment TrigTxCounter (limited by FrIfCounterLimit) for all other I-PDUs within that L-PDU that have a TxConfCounter > 0.
5. Decrement TxConfCounter for all other I-PDUs within that L-PDU that have a TxConfCounter > 0.
6. Decrement the TxConfCounter for the IPDU that has been initiated by the Cancel Transmit API call.

]

#### 8.4.8 FrIf\_DisableLPdu

##### [SWS\_FrIf\_05710] Definition of API function FrIf\_DisableLPdu [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_DisableLPdu	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_DisableLPdu ( uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint16 FrIf_LPduldx )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x28	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant for the same device	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Interface.
	FrIf_LPduldx	This index is used to uniquely identify a FlexRay frame
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors.
	<b>Description</b>	
Wraps the FlexRay Driver Function Fr_DisableLPdu. It disables the hardware resource of an LPdu for transmission/reception.		
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05418] [The function FrIf\_DisableLPdu shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfDisableLPduSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrIfDisableLPduSupport, see ECUC\_FrIf\_06110)]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05717] [If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: if the function FrIf\_DisableLPdu is called before the FrIf was initialized successfully, the function FrIf\_DisableLPdu shall raise the development error FRIF\_E\_UNINIT and return E\_NOT\_OK.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05714]** [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: the function `Frlf_DisableLPdu` shall check the parameter `Frlf_CtrlIdx` for being valid. If `Frlf_CtrlIdx` is invalid, the function `Frlf_DisableLPdu` shall raise the development error `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` and return `E_NOT_OK`.]

### 8.4.9 Frlf\_GetTransceiverError

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05032]** Definition of API function `Frlf_GetTransceiverError` [

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_GetTransceiverError	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_GetTransceiverError (     uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx,     Fr_ChannelType Frlf_ChnlIdx,     uint8 Frlf_BranchIdx,     uint32* Frlf_BusErrorState )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x35	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Function is non reentrant for the same channel of the same controller.	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	Frlf_ChnlIdx	Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller <code>Frlf_CtrlIdx</code> .
	Frlf_BranchIdx	This zero based index identifies the branch of the (active star) transceiver to which the API call has to be applied.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	Frlf_BusErrorState	Address where the transceiver error state is stored.
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	<code>E_OK</code> : API call finished successfully. <code>E_NOT_OK</code> : API call aborted due to errors
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function <code>FrTrcv_GetTransceiverError</code> . The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05419]** [The function `Frlf_GetTransceiverError` shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter `FrlfGetTransceiverErrorSupport` (derived from configuration parameter `FrlfGetTransceiverErrorSupport`, see `ECUC_Frlf_06101`)]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05718]** [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: if the function `Frlf_GetTransceiverError` is called before the Frlf was initialized successfully, the function `Frlf_GetTransceiverError` shall raise the development error `FRIF_E_UNINIT` and return `E_NOT_OK`.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05719]** [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: the function `Frlf_GetTransceiverError` shall check the parameter `Frlf_CtrlIdx` for being valid.

If `Frlf_CtrlIdx` is invalid, the function `Frlf_GetTransceiverError` shall raise the development error `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` and return `E_NOT_OK`.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05720]** [If parameter `Frlf_ChnlIdx` of `Frlf_GetTransceiverError` has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. `FrlfDevErrorDetect` equals ON), the function `Frlf_GetTransceiverError` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05728]** [The function `Frlf_GetTransceiverError` shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function `FrTrcv_GetTransceiverError` by:

1. Translating (based on static `Frlf` module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay CC index `Frlf_CtrlIdx` | FlexRay Channel index `Frlf_ChnlIdx`) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index `FrTrcv_TrcvIdx`).
2. Setting parameters
  - `FrTrcv_BranchIdx` to `Frlf_BranchIdx`
  - `FrTrcv_BusErrorState` to `Frlf_BusErrorState`
3. Calling `FrTrcv_GetTransceiverError` of the determined FlexRay Transceiver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

#### 8.4.10 `Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch`

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05085]** Definition of API function `Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch` [

<b>Service Name</b>	<code>Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch</code>	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_EnableTransceiverBranch (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx,     uint8 FrIf_BranchIdx )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x36	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	<code>Frlf_CtrlIdx</code>	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	<code>Frlf_ChnlIdx</code>	Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller <code>Frlf_CtrlIdx</code> .
	<code>Frlf_BranchIdx</code>	This zero based index identifies the branch of the (active star) transceiver to which the API call has to be applied.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	





<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_EnableTransceiverBranch. The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05420]** [The function Frlf\_EnableTransceiverBranch shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfEnableTransceiverBranchSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfEnableTransceiverBranchSupport, see ECUC\_Frlf\_06103)]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05302]** [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_EnableTransceiverBranch has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_EnableTransceiverBranch shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05304]** [If parameter Frlf\_ChnlIdx of Frlf\_EnableTransceiverBranch has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_EnableTransceiverBranch shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CHNL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05306]** [The function Frlf\_EnableTransceiverBranch shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function Frlf\_EnableTransceiverBranch by:

1. Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay CC index Frlf\_CtrlIdx | FlexRay Channel index Frlf\_ChnlIdx) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index FrTrcv\_TrcvIdx).
2. Setting parameter: FrTrcv\_BranchIdx to Frlf\_BranchIdx
3. Calling FrTrcv\_EnableTransceiverBranch of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05307]** [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: if the function Frlf\_EnableTransceiverBranch is called before the Fr was initialized successfully, the function Frlf\_EnableTransceiverBranch shall raise the development error FRIF\_E\_UNINIT and return E\_NOT\_OK.]

### 8.4.11 FrIf\_DisableTransceiverBranch

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05028] Definition of API function FrIf\_DisableTransceiverBranch [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_DisableTransceiverBranch	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_DisableTransceiverBranch (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx,     uint8 FrIf_BranchIdx )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x37	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	FrIf_ChnlIdx	Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller FrIf_CtrlIdx.
	FrIf_BranchIdx	This zero based index identifies the branch of the (active star) transceiver to which the API call has to be applied.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_DisableTransceiverBranch. The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05421]** [The function FrIf\_DisableTransceiverBranch shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfDisableTransceiverBranchSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrIfDisableTransceiverBranchSupport, see ECUC\_FrIf\_06102)]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05425]** [The function FrIf\_DisableTransceiverBranch shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfDisableTransceiverBranchSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrIfDisableTransceiverBranchSupport, see ECUC\_FrIf\_06102)]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05756]** [If parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx of FrIf\_DisableTransceiverBranch has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_DisableTransceiverBranch shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05243]** [If parameter FrIf\_ChnlIdx of FrIf\_DisableTransceiverBranch has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_DisableTransceiverBranch shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CHNL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05305]** [The function `Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch` shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function `Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch` by:

1. Translating (based on static `Frlf` module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay CC index `Frlf_CtrlIdx` | FlexRay Channel index `Frlf_ChnlIdx`) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index `FrTrcv_TrvcIdx`)
2. Setting parameter: `FrTrcv_BranchIdx` to `Frlf_BranchIdx`
3. Calling `FrTrcv_DisableTransceiverBranch()` of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05308]** [Caveats of `Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch`: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of `Frlf_Init()` before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05003\]](#).]

#### 8.4.12 `Frlf_ReconfigLPdu`

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05048]** Definition of API function `Frlf_ReconfigLPdu` [

<b>Service Name</b>	<code>Frlf_ReconfigLPdu</code>	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_ReconfigLPdu (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     uint16 FrIf_LPduIdx,     uint16 FrIf_FrameId,     Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx,     uint8 FrIf_CycleRepetition,     uint8 FrIf_CycleOffset,     uint8 FrIf_PayloadLength,     uint16 FrIf_HeaderCRC )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x00	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	<code>Frlf_CtrlIdx</code>	Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Driver.
	<code>Frlf_LPduIdx</code>	This index is used to uniquely identify a FlexRay frame.
	<code>Frlf_FrameId</code>	FlexRay Frame ID the <code>Frlf_LPdu</code> shall be configured to.
	<code>Frlf_ChnlIdx</code>	FlexRay Channel the <code>Frlf_LPdu</code> shall be configured to.
	<code>Frlf_CycleRepetition</code>	Cycle Repetition part of the cycle filter mechanism <code>Frlf_LPdu</code> shall be configured to.
	<code>Frlf_CycleOffset</code>	Cycle Offset part of the cycle filter mechanism <code>Frlf_LPdu</code> shall be configured to.
	<code>Frlf_PayloadLength</code>	Payloadlength in units of bytes the <code>Frlf_LPduIdx</code> shall be configured to.
	<code>Frlf_HeaderCRC</code>	Header CRC the <code>Frlf_LPdu</code> shall be configured to.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	





<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors.
<b>Description</b>	Calls the FlexRay Driver's API Frf_ReconfigLPdu. The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05422]** [The function Frlf\_ReconfigLPdu shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfReconfigLPduSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfReconfigLPduSupport, see ECUC\_Frlf\_06109)]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05309]** [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_ReconfigLPdu has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_ReconfigLPdu shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05310]** [If parameter Frlf\_ChnlIdx of Frlf\_ReconfigLPdu has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_ReconfigLPdu shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CHNL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05311]** [If parameter Frlf\_LPduIdx of Frlf\_ReconfigLPdu has an invalid value (i.e. outside of LPdu range or if FrlfReconfigurable of this LPdu is not set to TRUE) and development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the Frlf\_ReconfigLPdu shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_LPDU\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05312]** [If parameter Frlf\_FrameId of Frlf\_ReconfigLPdu has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the Frlf\_ReconfigLPdu shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_FRAME\_ID to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

### 8.4.13 FrIf\_GetNmVector

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05016] Definition of API function FrIf\_GetNmVector [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_GetNmVector	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetNmVector (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     uint8* FrIf_NmVectorPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x0f	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	non reentrant for identical values of FrIf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of FrIf_CtrlIdx	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	FrIf_NmVectorPtr	Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored.
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Derives the FlexRay NM Vector.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05423] [The function FrIf\_GetNmVector shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfGetNmVectorSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrIfGetNmVectorSupport, see [ECUC\_FrIf\_06114]).]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05197] [If parameter FrIf\_CtrlIdx of FrIf\_GetNmVector has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf\_GetNmVector shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05198] [The function FrIf\_GetNmVector wraps the FlexRay Driver API Fr\_GetNmVector function.]

[SWS\_FrIf\_05199] [Caveats of FrIf\_GetNmVector: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf\_Init() before this API service may be called, see [SWS\_FrIf\_05003].]



#### 8.4.14 Frlf\_GetVersionInfo

##### [SWS\_Frlf\_05002] Definition of API function Frlf\_GetVersionInfo

Upstream requirements: [SRS\\_BSW\\_00407](#), [SRS\\_BSW\\_00411](#)

[

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_GetVersionInfo	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Frlf_GetVersionInfo (     Std_VersionInfoType* Frlf_VersionInfoPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x01	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	Frlf_VersionInfoPtr	Pointer to a memory location where the FlexRay Interface version information shall be stored.
<b>Return value</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	Returns the version information of this module.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05424] [The function Frlf\_GetVersionInfo shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfVersionInfoApi (derived from configuration parameter FrlfVersionInfoApi, see ECUC\_Frlf\_06083)]

[SWS\_Frlf\_05151] [If parameter Frlf\_VersionInfoPtr of Frlf\_GetVersionInfo equals NULL\_PTR and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_GetVersionInfo shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_PARAM\_POINTER to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

#### 8.4.15 Frlf\_ReadCCConfig

##### [SWS\_Frlf\_05313] Definition of API function Frlf\_ReadCCConfig [

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_ReadCCConfig	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_ReadCCConfig (     uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx,     uint8 Frlf_ConfigParamIdx,     uint32* Frlf_ConfigParamValuePtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x3b	

▽



<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	Frlf_ConfigParamIdx	Index of the configuration parameter to read.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	Frlf_ConfigParamValuePtr	Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored.
<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode.
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_ReadCCConfig().	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05314]** [The function Frlf\_ReadCCConfig wraps the FlexRay Driver API Fr\_ReadCCConfig function.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05315]** [If parameter Frlf\_CtrlIdx of Frlf\_ReadCCConfig has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf\_ReadCCConfig shall report development error code FRIF\_E\_INV\_CTRL\_IDX to the Det\_ReportError service of the DET module.]

#### 8.4.16 Frlf\_EnableBusMirroring

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05726]** Definition of API function Frlf\_EnableBusMirroring [

<b>Service Name</b>	Frlf_EnableBusMirroring	
<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType FrIf_EnableBusMirroring ( uint8 FrIf_ClstIdx, boolean FrIf_MirroringActive )	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x4b	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Frlf_ClstIdx	Index of the FlexRay cluster to address.
	Frlf_MirroringActive	TRUE: Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame will be called for each frame received or transmitted on the addressed FlexRay CC. FALSE: Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame will not be called for the addressed FlexRay CC.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	





<b>Return value</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Mirroring mode was changed. E_NOT_OK: Wrong FrIf_CtrlIdx, or mirroring is globally disabled (see FrIfBusMirroringSupport).
<b>Description</b>	Enables or disables mirroring for all FlexRay controllers connected to the addressed FlexRay cluster.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05727]** [The function FrIf\_EnableBusMirroring shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfBusMirroringSupport (see ECUC\_FrIf\_06124).]

## 8.5 Interrupt Service Routines

### 8.5.1 FrIf\_JobListExec\_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05040]** Definition of API function FrIf\_JobListExec\_<FrIfCluster.Short Name> [

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>
<b>Syntax</b>	void FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> ( void )
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x32
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Non Reentrant
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	None
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None
<b>Return value</b>	None
<b>Description</b>	Processes the FlexRay Job List of the FlexRay Cluster with index ClstIdx.
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h

]

Note:

For a detailed description of this API service, please refer to chapter [Section 7.6.4.2](#).

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05270]** [The function FrIf\_JobListExec\_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> shall exist once per FlexRay Cluster of a FlexRay Interface module.]

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05271]** [The function name of each instance of `FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>` shall contain the short name of the respective FlexRay Cluster (`FrIfCluster`).

For each FlexRay Cluster (identified by index `ClstIdx`), the respective API service `FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>` must be registered in the AUTOSAR OS as the ISR of an absolute timer of a FlexRay CC connected to the FlexRay Cluster with index `ClstIdx`, if the CC does not guarantee asynchronous buffer access.]

Note: If the CC guarantees asynchronous buffer access, the execution of `FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>` can run in a regular OS task.

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05272]** [Caveats of `FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>`: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of `FrIf_Init()` before this API service may be called, see [\[SWS\\_FrIf\\_05003\]](#).]

## 8.6 Callback notifications

This is a list of functions provided for other modules.

### 8.6.1 FrIf\_CheckWakeupByTransceiver

**[SWS\_FrIf\_05041] Definition of API function `FrIf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver` [**

<b>Service Name</b>	FrIf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void FrIf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx )</pre>	
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x39	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	FrIf_ChnlIdx	Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller FrIf_CtrlIdx.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	None	
<b>Description</b>	Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function <code>FrTrcv_CheckWakeupByTransceiver()</code> . The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf.h	

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05274]** [If parameter `Frlf_CtrlIdx` of `Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver` has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. `FrlfDevErrorDetect` equals ON), the function `Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05275]** [If parameter `Frlf_ChnlIdx` of `Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver` has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. `FrlfDevErrorDetect` equals ON), the function `Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05276]** [The function `Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver` shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function `FrTrcv_CheckWakeupByTransceiver()` by:

1. Translating (based on static `Frlf` module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay CC index `Frlf_CtrlIdx` | FlexRay Channel index `Frlf_ChnlIdx`) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index `FrTrcv_TrcvIdx`).
2. Calling `FrTrcv_CheckWakeupByTransceiver()` of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.

]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05277]** [Caveats of `Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver`: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of `Frlf_Init()` before this API service may be called, see `SWS_Frlf_05003`.]

## 8.7 Scheduled functions

### 8.7.1 `Frlf_MainFunction_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>`

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05042]** Definition of scheduled function `Frlf_MainFunction_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>` [

<b>Service Name</b>	<code>Frlf_MainFunction_&lt;FrlfCluster.ShortName&gt;</code>
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>void FrIf_MainFunction_&lt;FrIfCluster.ShortName&gt; (</code> <code>void</code> <code>)</code>
<b>Service ID [hex]</b>	0x27
<b>Description</b>	This function will be called cyclically by a task body provided by the BSW Scheduler.
<b>Available via</b>	<code>SchM_Frlf.h</code>

]

Note:

This cyclically executed API service of the FlexRay Interface serves the following purposes:

- Program the absolute timer interrupt in order to start the execution of `Frlf_JobListExec_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>()` if the CC does not support asynchronous buffer access.
- Monitoring the proper (in time) execution of the `Frlf_JobListExec_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>()` and resynchronize the Joblist if necessary.

Please refer to chapter [Section 7.3](#) for a detailed description.

Pre condition: The function `Frlf_MainFunction_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>` is cyclically called from a task body provided by the BSW Scheduler module.

Since the duration of a FlexRay Cycle may be different for two Clusters of an ECU, the calling period (parameter `FrlfMainFunctionPeriod`) of this API service shall be configurable independently for each Cluster at system configuration time.

The parameter `FrlfMainFunctionPeriod` determines for each FlexRay cluster of a FlexRay Interface module the calling period, which is provided for the BSW scheduler module.

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05278]** [The function `Frlf_MainFunction_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>` shall exist once per FlexRay Cluster of a FlexRay Interface module.]

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05279]** [The function name of each instance of `Frlf_MainFunction_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>` shall contain the short name of the respective FlexRay Cluster (`FrlfCluster`).]

## 8.8 Expected interfaces

This chapter lists all API services required from other BSW modules.

### 8.8.1 Mandatory Interfaces

This chapter defines all API services which are required from other BSW modules to fulfill the core functionality of the FlexRay Interface.

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05043] Definition of mandatory interfaces required by module Frlf [**

<b>API Function</b>	<b>Header File</b>	<b>Description</b>
Det_ReportRuntimeError	Det.h	Service to report runtime errors. If a callout has been configured then this callout shall be called.
Fr_AbortCommunication	Fr.h	Invokes the CC CHI command 'FREEZE'.
Fr_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ	Fr.h	Resets the interrupt condition of an absolute timer.
Fr_AllowColdstart	Fr.h	Invokes the CC CHI command 'ALLOW_COLDSTART'.
Fr_CancelAbsoluteTimer	Fr.h	Stops an absolute timer.
Fr_CheckTxLPduStatus	Fr.h	Checks the transmit status of the LSdu.
Fr_ControllerInit	Fr.h	Initializes a FlexRay CC.
Fr_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ	Fr.h	Disables the interrupt line of an absolute timer.
Fr_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ	Fr.h	Enables the interrupt line of an absolute timer.
Fr_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus	Fr.h	Gets IRQ status of an absolute timer.
Fr_GetGlobalTime	Fr.h	Gets the current global FlexRay time. Important Note: Fr_GetGlobalTime may be called within an exclusive area.
Fr_GetPOCStatus	Fr.h	Gets the POC status.
Fr_HaltCommunication	Fr.h	Invokes the CC CHI command 'DEFERRED_HALT'.
Fr_ReceiveRxLPdu	Fr.h	Receives data from the FlexRay network.
Fr_SendWUP	Fr.h	Invokes the CC CHI command 'WAKEUP'.
Fr_SetAbsoluteTimer	Fr.h	Sets the absolute FlexRay timer.
Fr_SetWakeupChannel	Fr.h	Sets a wakeup channel.
Fr_StartCommunication	Fr.h	Starts communication.
Fr_TransmitTxLPdu	Fr.h	Transmits data on the FlexRay network.
FrTrcv_CheckWakeupByTransceiver	FrTrcv.h	--
FrTrcv_ClearTransceiverWakeup	FrTrcv.h	This function clears a pending wake up event.
FrTrcv_GetTransceiverMode	FrTrcv.h	This function returns the actual state of the transceiver.
FrTrcv_GetTransceiverWUReason	FrTrcv.h	This function returns the wakeup reason.
FrTrcv_SetTransceiverMode	FrTrcv.h	This service sets the transceiver mode.

]

## 8.8.2 Optional Interfaces

This chapter defines all API services which are required from other BSW modules to fulfill an optional functionality of the FlexRay Interface

**[SWS\_Frlf\_05044] Definition of optional interfaces requested by module Frlf [**

API Function	Header File	Description
Dem_SetEventStatus	Dem.h	Called by SW-Cs or BSW modules to report monitor status information to the Dem. BSW modules calling Dem_SetEventStatus can safely ignore the return value. This API will be available only if ((Dem/Dem ConfigSet/DemEventParameter/DemEvent ReportingType) == STANDARD_REPORTING)
Det_ReportError	Det.h	Service to report development errors.
Fr_AllSlots	Fr.h	Invokes the CC CHI command 'ALL_SLOTS'.
Fr_CancelTxLPdu	Fr.h	Cancels the already pending transmission of a LPdu contained in a controllers physical transmit resource (e.g. message buffer).
Fr_DisableLPdu	Fr.h	Disables the hardware resource of a LPdu for transmission/reception.
Fr_GetChannelStatus	Fr.h	Gets the channel status information.
Fr_GetClockCorrection	Fr.h	Gets the current clock correction values. See variables vInterimRateCorrection and vInterimOffset Correction of [12] for details.
Fr_GetNmVector	Fr.h	Gets the network management vector of the last communication cycle.
Fr_GetNumOfStartupFrames	Fr.h	Gets the current number of startup frames seen on the cluster. See variable vStartupPairs of [12] for details.
Fr_GetSyncFrameList	Fr.h	Gets a list of syncframes received or transmitted on channel A and channel B via the even and odd communication cycle. See variables vsSyncIdListA and vsSyncIdListB of [12] for details.
Fr_GetWakeupRxStatus	Fr.h	Gets the wakeup received information from the Flex Ray controller.
Fr_PrepareLPdu	Fr.h	Prepares a LPdu.
Fr_ReadCCConfig	Fr.h	Reads a FlexRay protocol configuration parameter for a particular FlexRay controller out of the module's configuration.
Fr_ReconfigLPdu	Fr.h	Reconfigures a given LPdu according to the parameters (FrameId, Channel, CycleRepetition, CycleOffset, PayloadLength, HeaderCRC) at runtime.
FrTrcv_DisableTransceiverBranch	FrTrcv.h	This function disables the specified branch on the addressed (active star) transceiver.
FrTrcv_EnableTransceiverBranch	FrTrcv.h	This function enables the specified branch on the addressed (active star) transceiver.
FrTrcv_GetTransceiverError	FrTrcv.h	All mandatory errors defined by the FlexRay EPL [5] which are supported by the FlexRay transceiver hardware can be accessed via this API: In addition to errors on the physical layer and local to the ECU hardware, a global error flag is provided.
LSduR_FrlfRxIndication (draft)	LSduR_Frlf.h	Indication of a received PDU from a lower layer communication interface module.





△

API Function	Header File	Description
LSduR_FrlfTriggerTransmit (draft)	LSduR_Frlf.h	Within this API, the upper layer module (called module) shall check whether the available data fits into the buffer size reported by PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If it fits, it shall copy its data into the buffer provided by PduInfoPtr->SduDataPtr and update the length of the actual copied data in PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If not, it returns E_NOT_OK without changing PduInfoPtr.
LSduR_FrlfTxConfirmation (draft)	LSduR_Frlf.h	The lower layer communication interface module confirms the transmission of a PDU, or the failure to transmit a PDU.
Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame	Mirror.h	Reports a received or transmitted FlexRay frame or a Tx conflict.

]

## 8.8.3 Configurable Interfaces

### 8.8.3.1 <Free\_Op\_A>

#### [SWS\_Frlf\_05316] Definition of configurable interface <Free\_Op\_A> [

<b>Service Name</b>	<Free_Op_A>	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void &lt;Free_Op_A&gt; (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     uint16 FrIf_LPduIdx )</pre>	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant for different FrIf_LPduIdx, non reentrant for same FrIf_LPduIdx	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	FrIf_LPduIdx	This index is used to uniquely identify a FlexRay frame.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	None	
<b>Description</b>	User defined communication operation in order to support hardware specific or additional communication controller features to increase performance.	
<b>Available via</b>	Frlf_Externals.h	

]

Caveats of <Free\_Op\_A>: This API service is called during the execution of the Flex Ray Job List Execution Function.

### 8.8.3.2 <Free\_Op\_B>

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_05317] Definition of configurable interface <Free\_Op\_B> [

<b>Service Name</b>	<Free_Op_B>	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void &lt;Free_Op_B&gt; (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     uint16 FrIf_LPduIdx )</pre>	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant for different FrIf_LPduIdx, non reentrant for same FrIf_LPduIdx	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	Index of the FlexRay CC to address.
	FrIf_LPduIdx	This index is used to uniquely identify a FlexRay frame.
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	None	
<b>Description</b>	User defined communication operation in order to support hardware specific or additional communication controller features to increase performance.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf_Externals.h	

]

Caveats of <Free\_Op\_B>: This API service is called during the execution of the Flex Ray Job List Execution Function.

### 8.8.3.3 <UL\_TxConflictNotification>

#### [SWS\_FrIf\_91001] Definition of configurable interface <UL\_TxConflictNotification> [

<b>Service Name</b>	<UL_TxConflictNotification>	
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void &lt;UL_TxConflictNotification&gt; (     uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx,     uint16 FrIf_LPduIdx )</pre>	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy</b>	Reentrant for different FrIf_LPduIdx. Non reentrant for the same FrIf_LPduIdx.	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	FrIf_CtrlIdx	ID of the addressed FlexRay CC
	FrIf_LPduIdx	ID of the transmitted FlexRay frame
<b>Parameters (inout)</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	None	
<b>Return value</b>	None	
<b>Description</b>	Notification in case a TxConflict has been detected.	
<b>Available via</b>	FrIf_Externals.h	

]

## 9 Sequence diagrams

The sequence diagrams in this chapter show the basic operations carried out in a FlexRay Cluster's FlexRay Job List Execution Function when executing the various Communication Operations. They also show the interaction of the FrIf with the upper layer BSW module and with the underlying FlexRay Driver.

Please note that the sequence diagrams are an extension for illustrational purposes to ease understanding of the specification.

### 9.1 Data Transmission

#### 9.1.1 TransmitWithImmediateBufferAccess

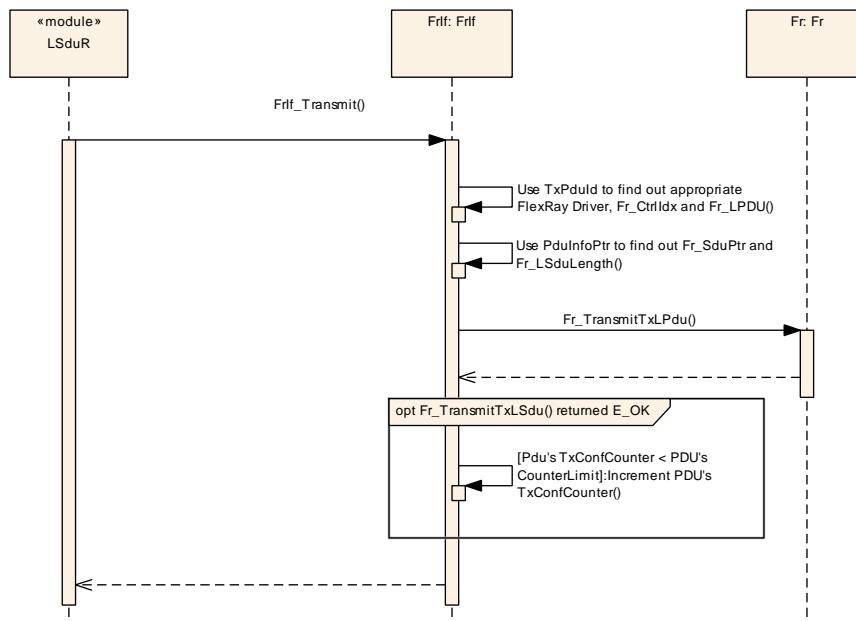
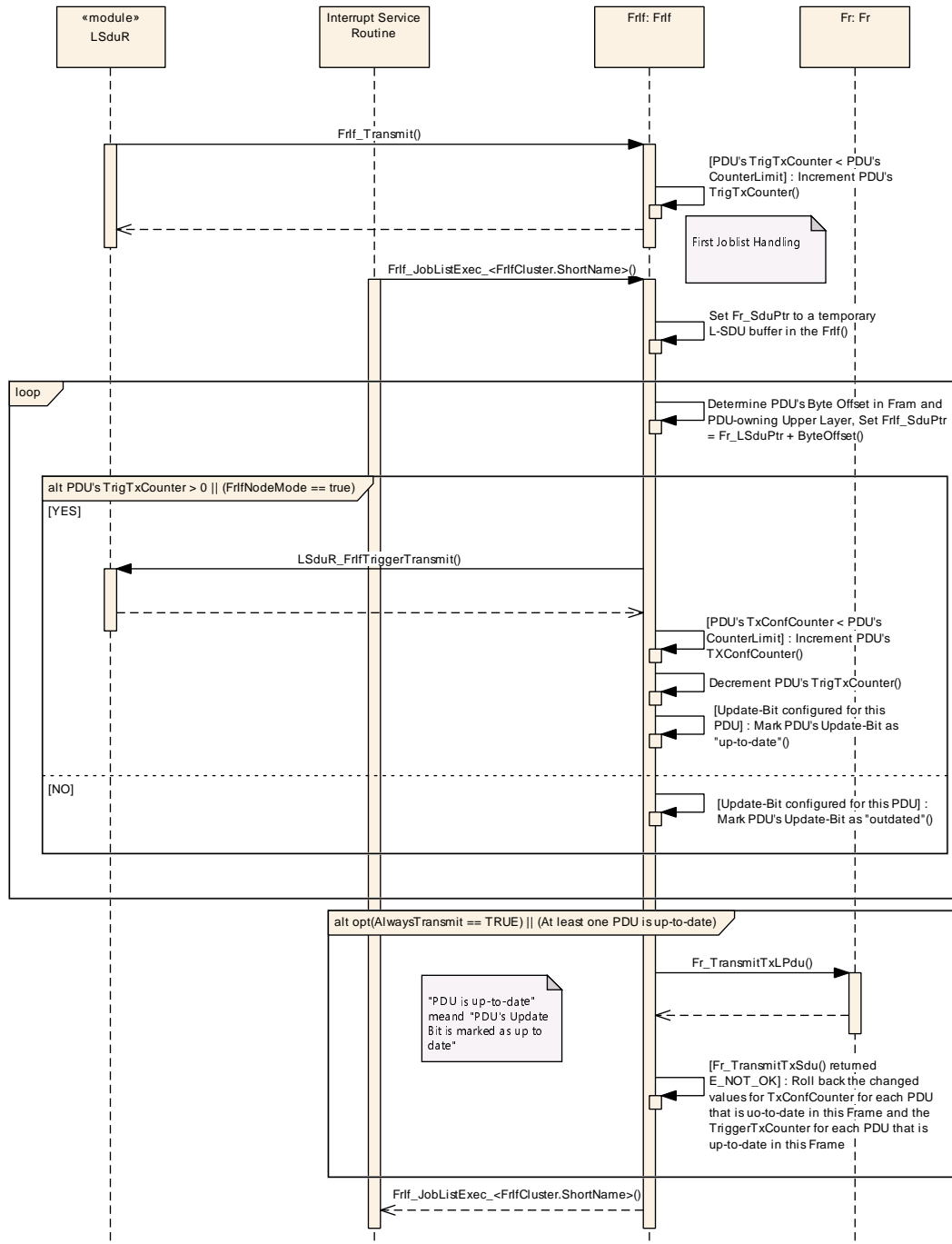


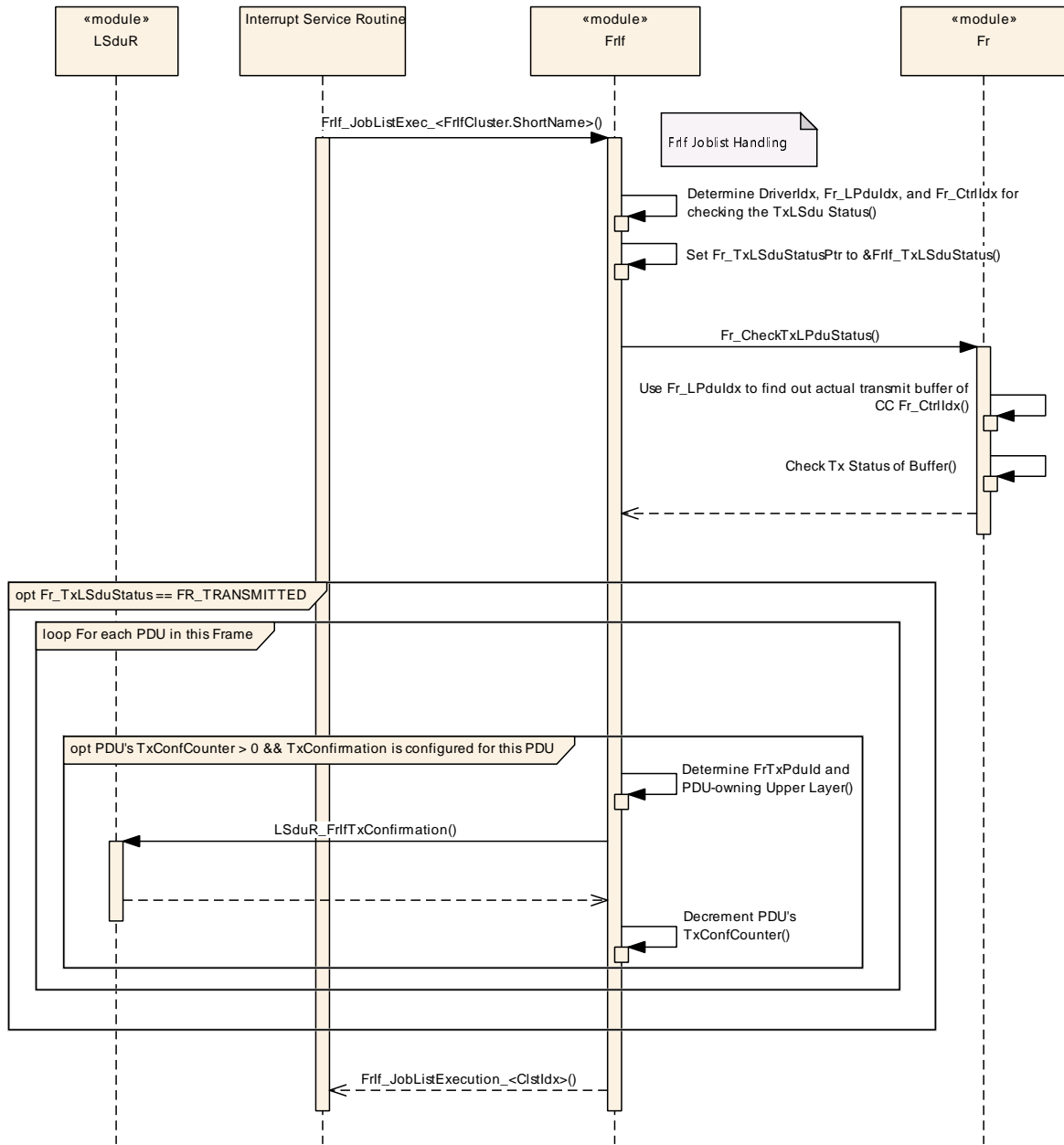
Figure 9.1: Transmit With Immediate Buffer Access

**9.1.2 TransmitWithDecoupledBufferAccess**



**Figure 9.2: Transmit With Decoupled Buffer Access**

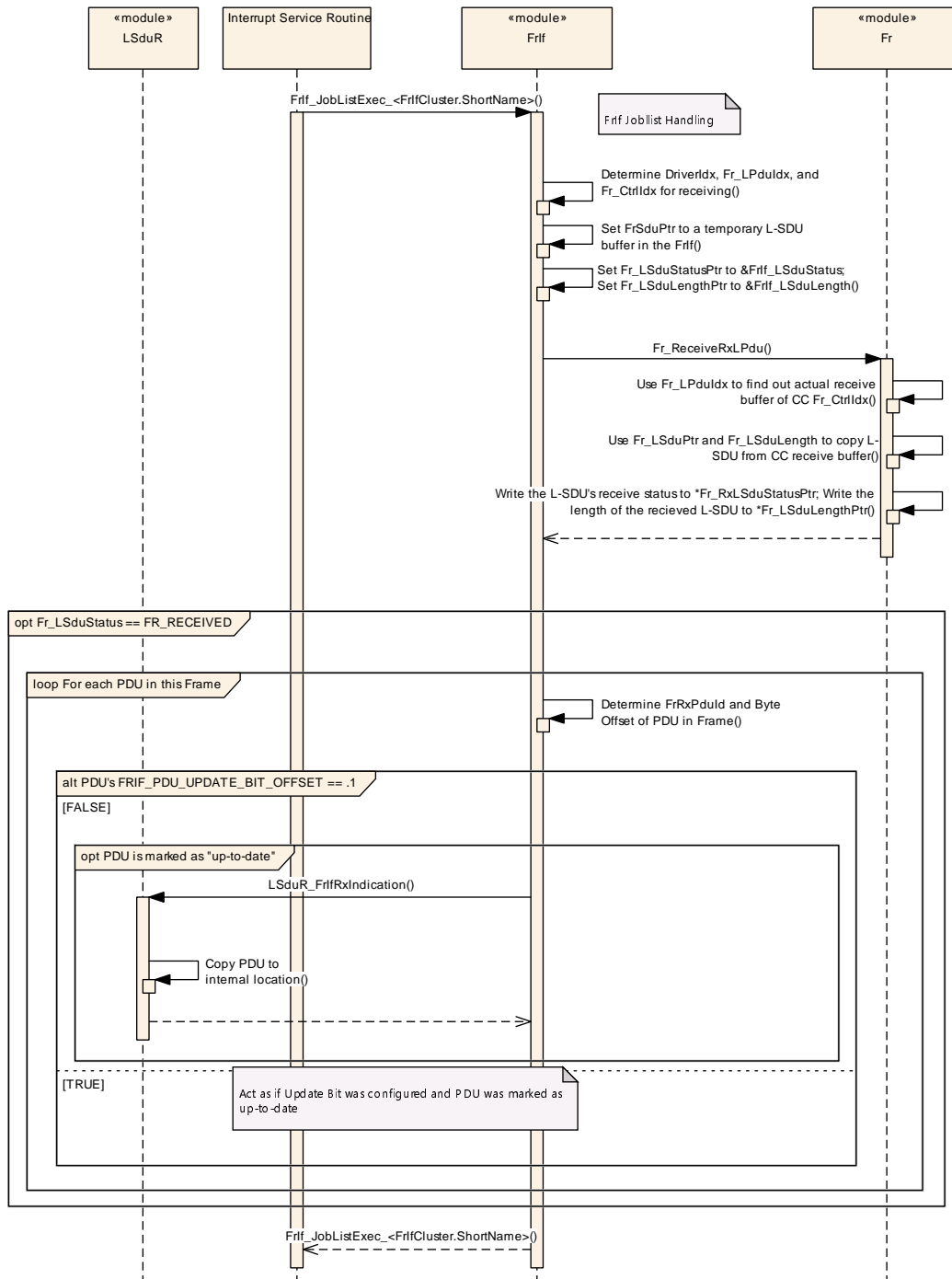
**9.1.3 ProvideTxConfirmation**



**Figure 9.3: Provide TX Confirmation**

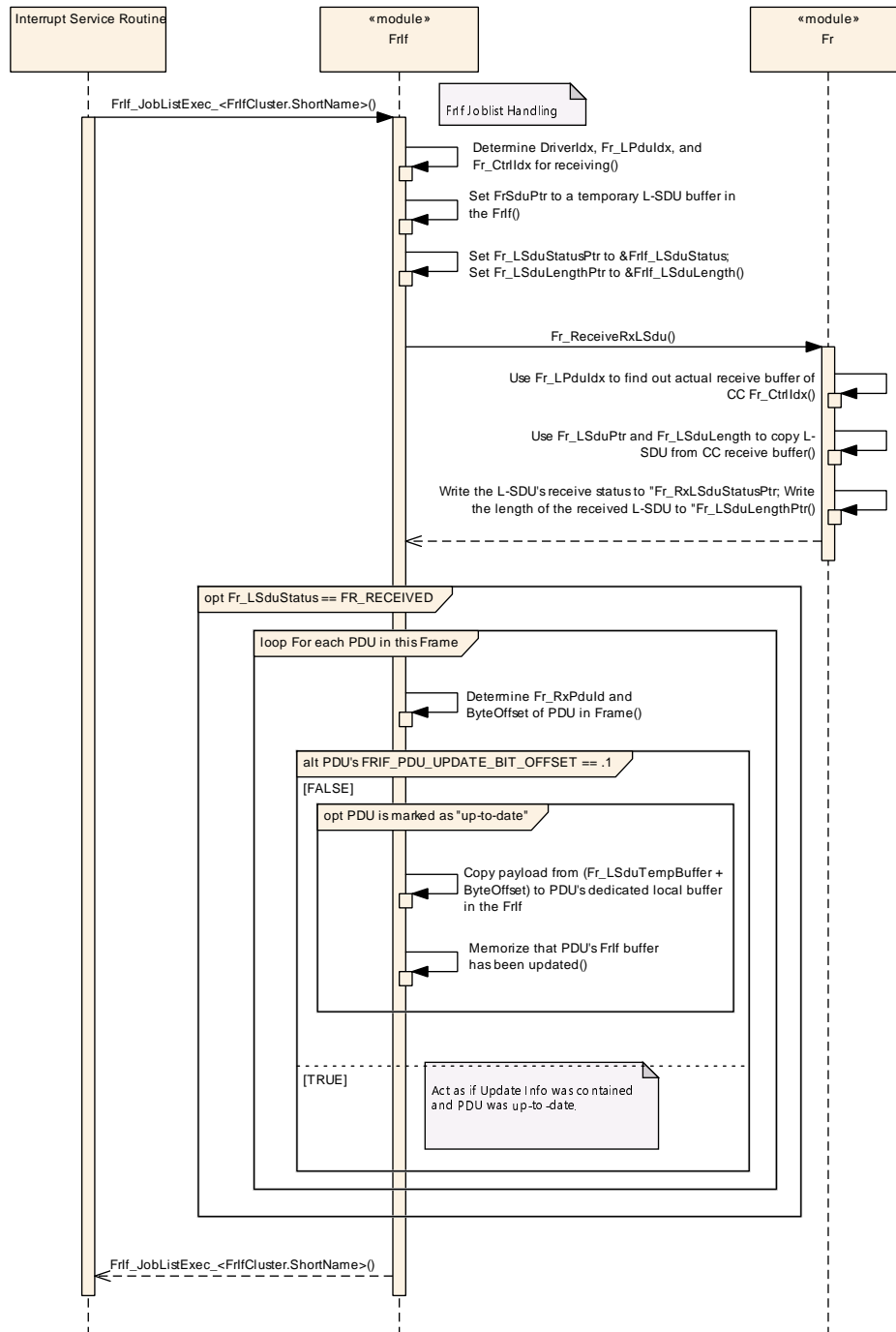
## 9.2 Data Reception

### 9.2.1 ReceiveAndIndicate



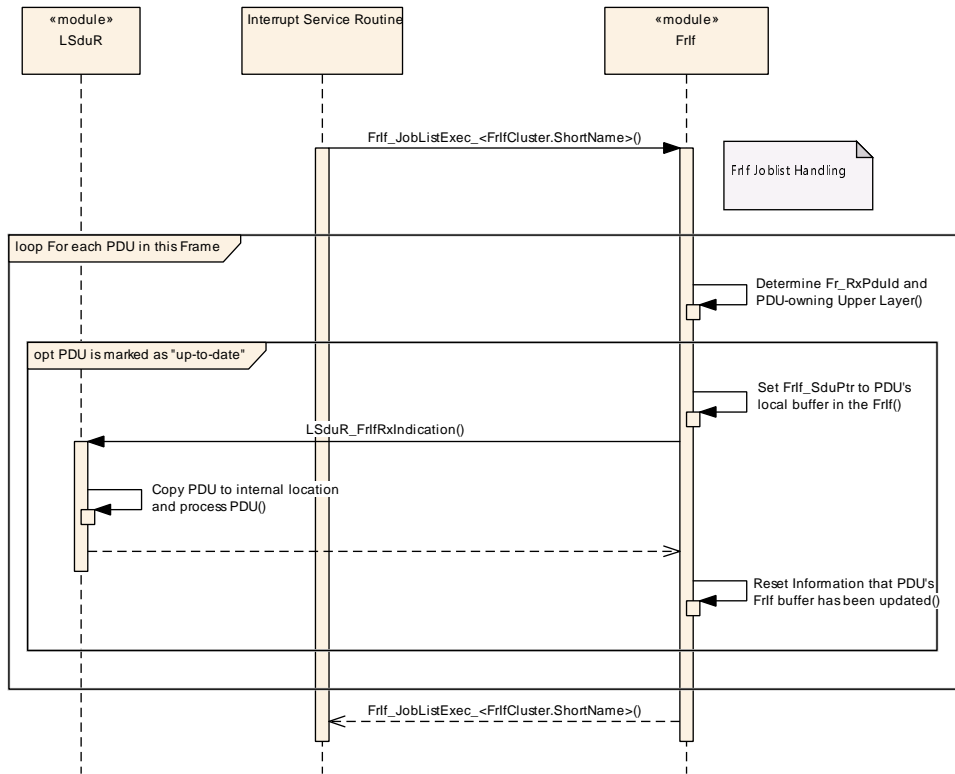
**Figure 9.4: Receive and Indicate**

**9.2.2 ReceiveAndStore**



**Figure 9.5: Receive and Store**

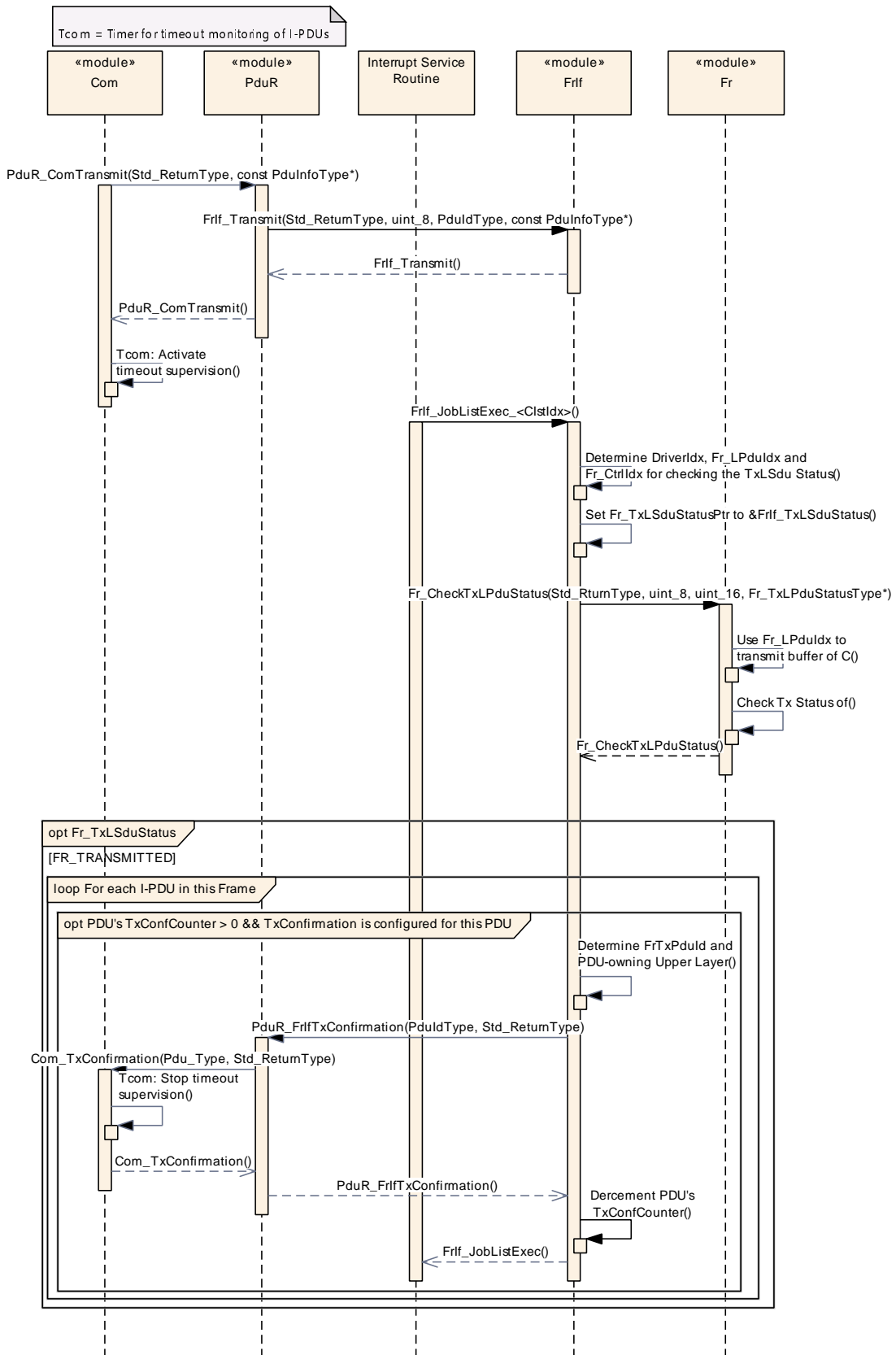
**9.2.3 ProvideRxIndication**



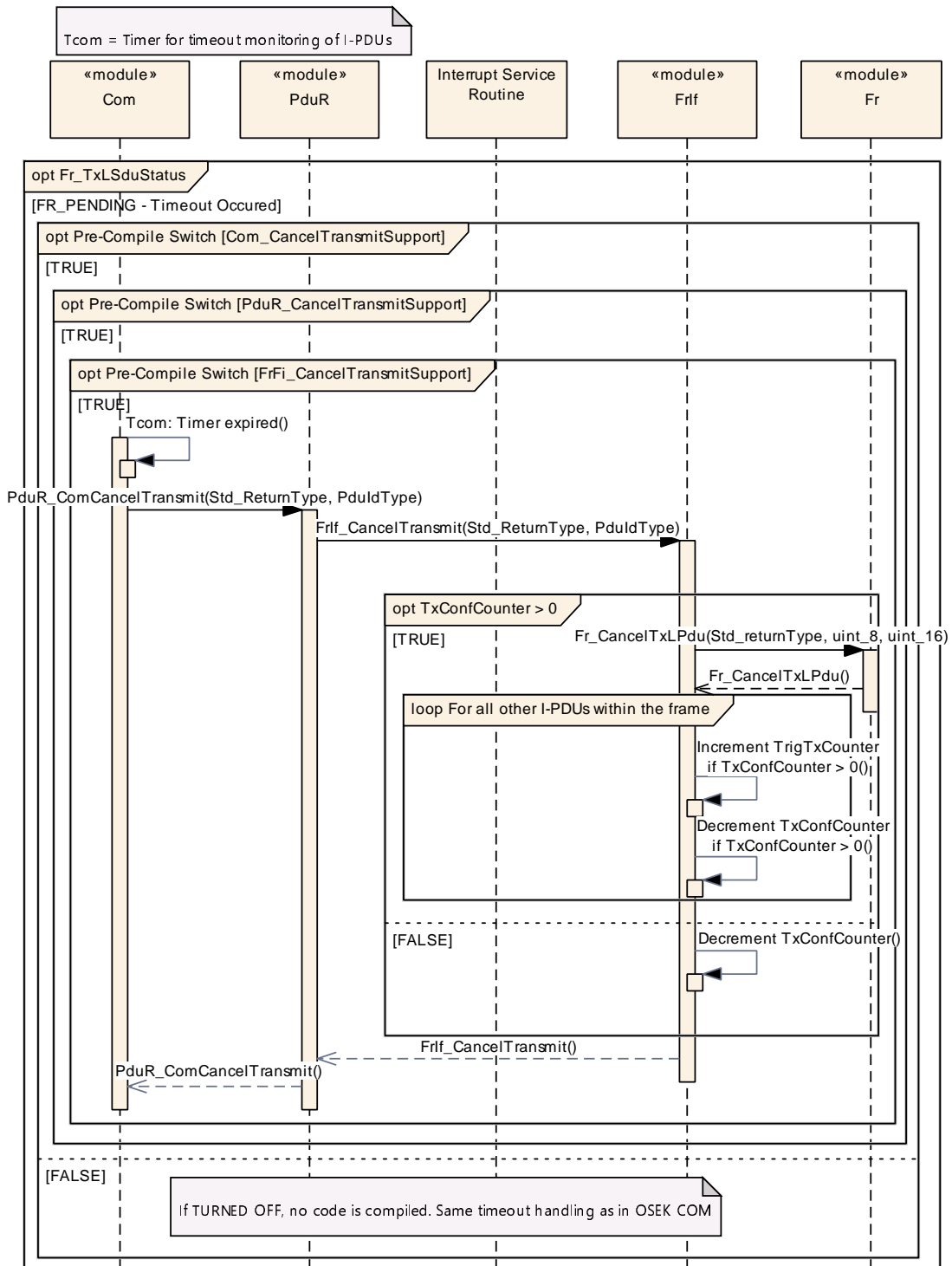
**Figure 9.6: Provide Rx Indication**



**9.2.4 Cancel Transmission**

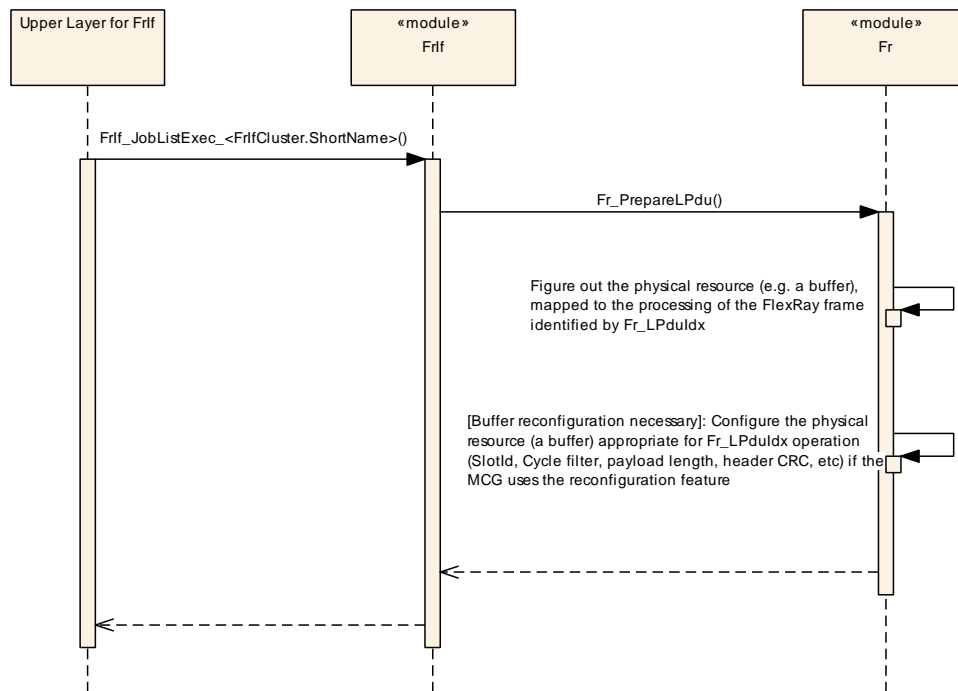


**Figure 9.7: Cancel Transmission Part 1**



**Figure 9.8: Cancel Transmission Part 2**

### 9.3 Prepare LPDU



**Figure 9.9: Prepare LPdu**

## 10 Configuration specification

In general, this chapter defines configuration parameters and their clustering into containers. In order to support the specification Chapter 10.1 describes fundamentals. It also specifies a template (table) you shall use for the parameter specification. We intend to leave Chapter 10.1 in the specification to guarantee comprehension.

Chapter 10.2 specifies the structure (containers) and the parameters of the module FrIf.

Chapter 10.3 specifies published information of the module FrIf.

### 10.1 How to read this chapter

For details refer to chapter “Introduction to configuration specification” in [1, General Specification of Basic Software Modules]. in SWS\_BSWGeneral.

### 10.2 Containers and configuration parameters

The following chapters summarize all configuration parameters. The detailed meanings of the parameters describe Chapter 7 and Chapter 8.

The listed configuration items can be derived from a network description database, which is based on the EcuConfigurationTemplate. The configuration tool has to extract all information to configure the FrIf module.

Note:

The configuration tool must check the consistency of the configuration at configuration time.

Note:

These dependencies between FlexRay Interface and FlexRay Driver configuration must be provided at configuration time by the configuration tools.

#### 10.2.1 FrIf

##### [ECUC\_FrIf\_06087] Definition of EcucModuleDef FrIf [

<b>Module Name</b>	FrIf
<b>Description</b>	Configuration of the FrIf (FlexRay Interface) module.
<b>Post-Build Variant Support</b>	true
<b>Supported Config Variants</b>	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD, VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
<a href="#">FrIfConfig</a>	1	This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR FrIf module.
<a href="#">FrIfGeneral</a>	1	This container contains the general configuration parameters of the FlexRay Interface.

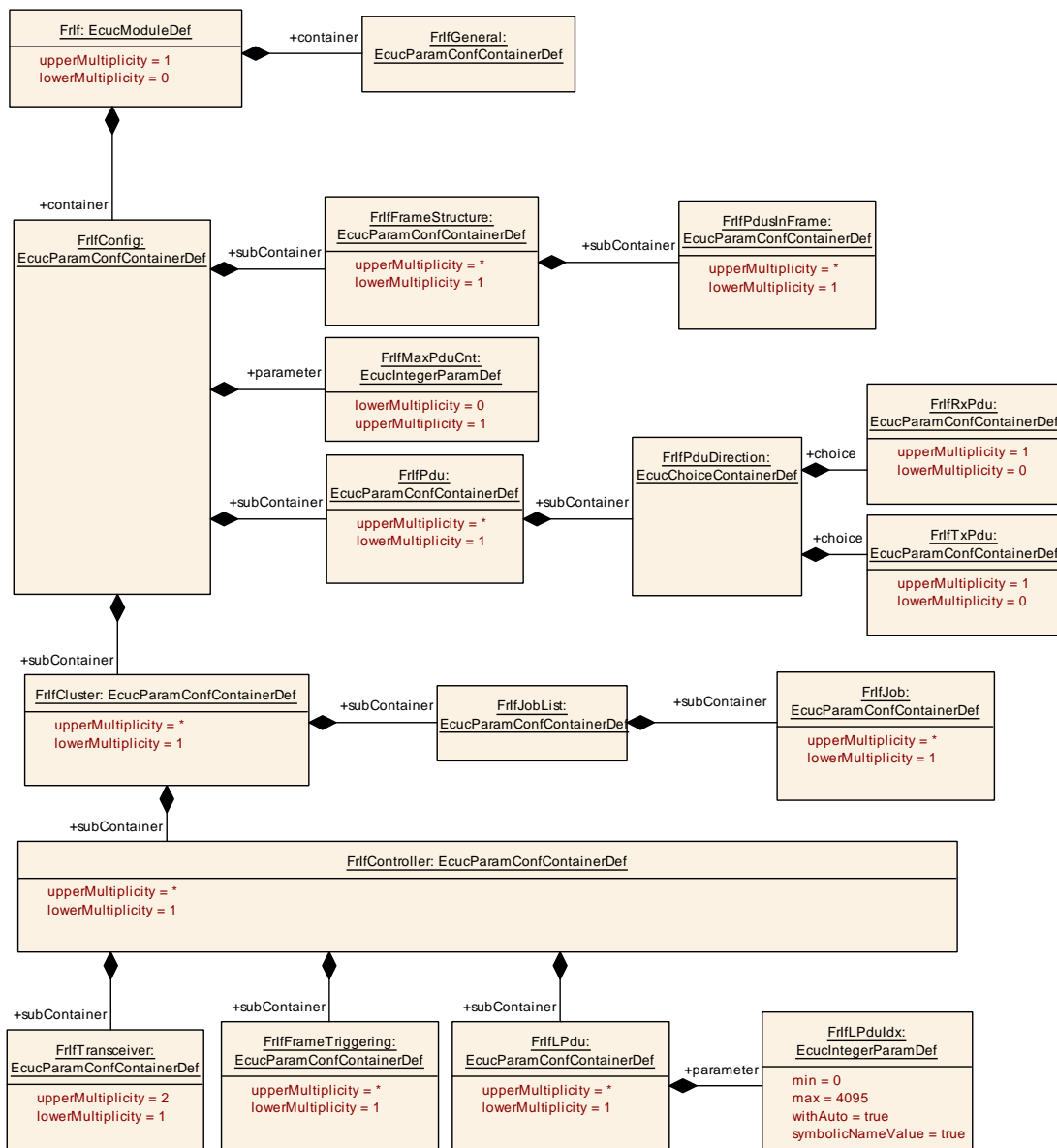


Figure 10.1: FlexRay Interface Module

## 10.2.2 FrlfGeneral

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_05360] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfGeneral [

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfGeneral
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">Frlf</a>
<b>Description</b>	This container contains the general configuration parameters of the FlexRay Interface.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FrlfAbsTimerIdx</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06112]
<a href="#">FrlfAllSlotsSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06108]
<a href="#">FrlfBusMirroringSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06124]
<a href="#">FrlfCancelTransmitSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_00002]
<a href="#">FrlfDevErrorDetect</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06080]
<a href="#">FrlfDisableLPduSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06110]
<a href="#">FrlfDisableTransceiverBranchSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06102]
<a href="#">FrlfEnableTransceiverBranchSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06103]
<a href="#">FrlfFreeOpAApiName</a>	0..1	[ECUC_Frlf_06118]
<a href="#">FrlfFreeOpBApiName</a>	0..1	[ECUC_Frlf_06119]
<a href="#">FrlfFreeOpsHeader</a>	0..1	[ECUC_Frlf_06120]
<a href="#">FrlfGetClockCorrectionSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06106]
<a href="#">FrlfGetGetChannelStatusSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06105]
<a href="#">FrlfGetNmVectorSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06114]
<a href="#">FrlfGetNumOfStartupFramesSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06104]
<a href="#">FrlfGetSyncFrameListSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06107]
<a href="#">FrlfGetTransceiverErrorSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06101]
<a href="#">FrlfGetWakeupRxStatusSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06111]
<a href="#">FrlfNumClstSupported</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06081]
<a href="#">FrlfNumCtrlSupported</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06082]
<a href="#">FrlfPublicCddHeaderFile</a>	0..*	[ECUC_Frlf_06116]
<a href="#">FrlfReadCCConfigApi</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06117]
<a href="#">FrlfReconfigLPduSupport</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06109]
<a href="#">FrlfTxConflictNotificationHeaderName</a>	0..1	[ECUC_Frlf_06123]
<a href="#">FrlfTxConflictNotificationName</a>	0..1	[ECUC_Frlf_06122]
<a href="#">FrlfUnusedBitValue</a>	0..1	[ECUC_Frlf_00001]
<a href="#">FrlfVersionInfoApi</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06083]

<b>No Included Containers</b>
-------------------------------

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06112] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfAbsTimerIdx [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfAbsTimerIdx		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of supported absolute timers.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 15		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06108] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfAllSlotsSupport [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfAllSlotsSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to enable/disable of switching from key-slot / single-slot mode to all slot mode.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06124] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfBusMirroringSupport [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfBusMirroringSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to enable/disable reporting received/transmitted frames to the Bus Mirroring module.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	

▽



<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local
---------------------------	--------------

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_00002] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfCancelTransmitSupport [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfCancelTransmitSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to request the cancellation of the I-PDU transmission to FrDrv.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06080] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfDevErrorDetect [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfDevErrorDetect		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Switches the development error detection and notification on or off. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true: detection and notification is enabled.</li> <li>• false: detection and notification is disabled.</li> </ul>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]



**[ECUC\_FrIf\_06110] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrIfDisableLPduSupport**

[

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrIfDisableLPduSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to disables the hardware resource of a LPdu for transmission/reception.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_FrIf\_06102] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrIfDisableTransceiver BranchSupport**

[

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrIfDisableTransceiverBranchSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to disable branches of an active star.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_FrIf\_06103] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrIfEnableTransceiver BranchSupport**

[

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrIfEnableTransceiverBranchSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to enable branches of an active star.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants

▽



	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06118] Definition of EcucStringParamDef FrlfFreeOpAApiName [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfFreeOpAApiName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	API name that is called when FREE_OP_A is selected as communication operation. See also chapter 8.8.3 Configurable Interfaces.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Regular Expression</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06119] Definition of EcucStringParamDef FrlfFreeOpBApiName [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfFreeOpBApiName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	API name that is called when FREE_OP_B is selected as communication operation. See also chapter 8.8.3 Configurable Interfaces.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Regular Expression</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	





<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local
---------------------------	--------------

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06120] Definition of EcucStringParamDef FrlfFreeOpsHeader [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfFreeOpsHeader		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Defines header file for configurable FREE_OP_A / FREE_OP_B functions.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Regular Expression</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06106] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfGetClockCorrection Support [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGetClockCorrectionSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to enable/disable of polling the FlexRay Driver to getting CC clock correction values.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06105] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfGetGetChannelStatusSupport [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGetGetChannelStatusSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to enable/disable of polling the FlexRay Driver to getting error information about the FlexRay communications bus.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06114] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfGetNmVectorSupport [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGetNmVectorSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to request the FlexRay hardware NMVector.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06104] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfGetNumOfStartupFramesSupport [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGetNumOfStartupFramesSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to enable/disable of polling the FlexRay Driver for the actual number of received startup frames on the bus.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants

▽

△

	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06107] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfGetSyncFrameList Support [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGetSyncFrameListSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to enable/disable of polling the FlexRay Driver to getting a list of actual received sync frames.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06101] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfGetTransceiverError Support [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGetTransceiverErrorSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to get the FlexRay Transceiver errors by calling the FlexRay Transceiver module.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06111] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfGetWakeupRxStatus Support [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGetWakeupRxStatusSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to get the wakeup received information from the FlexRay controller.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06081] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfNumClstSupported [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfNumClstSupported		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of FlexRay Clusters that the FlexRay Interface supports.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 15		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06082] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfNumCtrlSupported [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfNumCtrlSupported		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of FlexRay CCs that the FlexRay Interface supports		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 15		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	

▽



	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

」

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06116] Definition of EcucStringParamDef FrlfPublicCddHeaderFile** 「

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfPublicCddHeaderFile		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Defines header files for callback functions which shall be included in case of CDDs. Range of characters is 1.. 32.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..*		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Regular Expression</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

」

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06117] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfReadCCConfigApi** 「

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfReadCCConfigApi		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable the optional Frlf_ReadCCConfig API.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

」

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06109] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfReconfigLPduSupport**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfReconfigLPduSupport		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to enable/disable the reconfiguration of a given LPdu according to the parameters (FrameId, Channel, Cycle Repetition, CycleOffset, PayloadLength, HeaderCRC) at runtime.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06123] Definition of EcucStringParamDef FrlfTxConflictNotificationHeaderName**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfTxConflictNotificationHeaderName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration of the header file name that defines the UL_TxConflictNotification.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Regular Expression</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: FrlfTxConflictNotificationName		

]



### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06122] Definition of EcucStringParamDef FrlfTxConflictNotification Name [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfTxConflictNotificationName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration of the API name that is called in case a TxConflict has been detected.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Regular Expression</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: FrlfTxConflictNotificationHeaderName		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_00001] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfUnusedBitValue [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfUnusedBitValue		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Set unused bits of transmitted Pdus to a defined value.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 1		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06083] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfVersionInfoApi [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfVersionInfoApi		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfGeneral</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Enables/disables the existence of the Frlf_GetVersionInfo() API service true: Frlf_GetVersionInfo() API service exists false: Frlf_GetVersionInfo() API service does not exist		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**10.2.3 FrlfCluster**
**[ECUC\_Frlf\_05366] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfCluster [**

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfCluster		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfConfig</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This container specifies a Frlf Cluster and all related data which is required to enable communication of the Cluster. A Cluster may consist of more than one Controller.		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>Included Parameters</b>		
<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>ECUC ID</b>
<a href="#">FrlfClstIdx</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06002]
<a href="#">FrlfDetectNITError</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_00003]
<a href="#">FrlfGChannels</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06006]
<a href="#">FrlfGColdStartAttempts</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06008]
<a href="#">FrlfGCycleCountMax</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06086]
<a href="#">FrlfGdActionPointOffset</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06020]
<a href="#">FrlfGdBit</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06021]
<a href="#">FrlfGdCasRxLowMax</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06024]
<a href="#">FrlfGdCycle</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06025]
<a href="#">FrlfGdDynamicSlotIdlePhase</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06026]





Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FrlfGdIgnoreAfterTx</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_00012]
<a href="#">FrlfGdMacrotick</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06027]
<a href="#">FrlfGdMinislot</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06033]
<a href="#">FrlfGdMiniSlotActionPointOffset</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06032]
<a href="#">FrlfGdNit</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06034]
<a href="#">FrlfGdSampleClockPeriod</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06035]
<a href="#">FrlfGdStaticSlot</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06036]
<a href="#">FrlfGdSymbolWindow</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06037]
<a href="#">FrlfGdSymbolWindowActionPointOffset</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_00011]
<a href="#">FrlfGdTSSTransmitter</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06038]
<a href="#">FrlfGdWakeupRxIdle</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06039]
<a href="#">FrlfGdWakeupRxLow</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06040]
<a href="#">FrlfGdWakeupRxWindow</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06041]
<a href="#">FrlfGdWakeupTxActive</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06043]
<a href="#">FrlfGdWakeupTxIdle</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06042]
<a href="#">FrlfGListenNoise</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06009]
<a href="#">FrlfGMacroPerCycle</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06010]
<a href="#">FrlfGMaxWithoutClockCorrectFatal</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06011]
<a href="#">FrlfGMaxWithoutClockCorrectPassive</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06012]
<a href="#">FrlfGNetworkManagementVectorLength</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06013]
<a href="#">FrlfGNumberOfMinislots</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06014]
<a href="#">FrlfGNumberOfStaticSlots</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06015]
<a href="#">FrlfGPayloadLengthStatic</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06018]
<a href="#">FrlfGSyncFrameIDCountMax</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06019]
<a href="#">FrlfMainFunctionPeriod</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06003]
<a href="#">FrlfSafetyMargin</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_00004]

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
<a href="#">FrlfClusterDemEventParameter Refs</a>	0..1	Container for the references to DemEventParameter elements which shall be invoked using the API Dem_SetEventStatus in case the corresponding error occurs. The EventId is taken from the referenced DemEventParameter's DemEventId symbolic value. The standardized errors are provided in this container and can be extended by vendor-specific error references.
<a href="#">FrlfController</a>	1..*	This container contains the configuration of FlexRay CC.
<a href="#">FrlfJobList</a>	1	This container specifies a list of all FlexRay Jobs of the Cluster to be performed by Frlf_JobListExec_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>().

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06002] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfClstIdx [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfClstIdx		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter provides a zero-based consecutive index of the FlexRay Clusters. Upper layer BSW modules and the Frlf itself use this index to identify a FlexRay Cluster.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 63		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local withAuto = true		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_00003] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfDetectNITError [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfDetectNITError		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether NIT error status of each cluster shall be detected or not.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06006] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef FrlfGChannels [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGChannels		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	The channels that are used by the cluster. Implementation Type: Fr_ChannelType		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	FR_CHANNEL_A	Cluster uses channel A	
	FR_CHANNEL_AB	Cluster uses channel A and B Implementation Type: Fr_ChannelType	
	FR_CHANNEL_B	Cluster uses channel B	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		



△

<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06008] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGColdStartAttempts**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGColdStartAttempts		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of times a node in the cluster is permitted to attempt to start the cluster by initiating schedule synchronization		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	2 .. 31		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06086] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGCycleCountMax**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGCycleCountMax		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum cycle counter value in a given cluster. Remark: Set to 63 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	7 .. 63		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06020] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdActionPointOffset**

[

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdActionPointOffset		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Number of macroticks the action point is offset from the beginning of a static slot.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 63		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06021] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef FrlfGdBit** [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdBit		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Nominal bit time in seconds		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	T100NS	–	
	T200NS	–	
	T400NS	–	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06024] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdCasRxLowMax** [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdCasRxLowMax		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Upper limit of the CAS acceptance windows [gdBit] Remark: Range 67 to 99 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	28 .. 254		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		



△

<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06025] Definition of EcucFloatParamDef FrlfGdCycle [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdCycle		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Length of the cycle, expressed in [s] Remark: Lower limit 0.000024 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[2.4E-5 .. 0.016]		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06026] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdDynamicSlotIdle Phase [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdDynamicSlotIdlePhase		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Duration of the idle phase within a dynamic slot [Minislots].		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 2		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_00012] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdIgnoreAfterTx [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdIgnoreAfterTx		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Duration for which the bitstrobing is paused after transmission [gdBit]. Remark: Set to 0 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 15		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06027] Definition of EcucFloatParamDef FrlfGdMacrotick [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdMacrotick		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Duration of the cluster wide nominal macrotick, expressed in s		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[1E-6 .. 6E-6]		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06033] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdMinislot [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdMinislot		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Duration of a minislot [Macroticks]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	2 .. 63		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME

▽



△

	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06032] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdMiniSlotActionPointOffset [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdMiniSlotActionPointOffset		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Number of Macroticks the Minislot action point is offset from the beginning of a Minislot [Macroticks].		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 31		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06034] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdNit [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdNit		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Duration of the Network Idle Time [Macroticks] Remark: Upper limit 805 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	2 .. 15978		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06035] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef FrlfGdSampleClock Period**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdSampleClockPeriod		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Sample clock period		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	T12_5NS	–	
	T25NS	–	
	T50NS	–	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06036] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdStaticSlot**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdStaticSlot		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Duration of a static slot [Macroticks]. Remark: Range 4-661 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	3 .. 664		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06037] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdSymbolWindow**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdSymbolWindow		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Duration of the symbol window [Macroticks]. Remark: Range 0-142 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 162		
<b>Default value</b>	–		



△

<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_00011] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdSymbolWindowActionPointOffset [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdSymbolWindowActionPointOffset		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Number of macroticks the action point offset is from the beginning of the symbol window [Macroticks]. Remark: Set to GdActionPointOffset for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 63		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06038] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdTSSTransmitter [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdTSSTransmitter		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Number of bits in the Transmission Start Sequence [gdBits]. Remark: Lower limit 3 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 15		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06039] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdWakeupRxIdle [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdWakeupRxIdle		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Number of bits used by the node to test the duration of the 'idle' or HIGH phase of a received wakeup [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxIdle. Lower limit 14 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	8 .. 59		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06040] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdWakeupRxLow [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdWakeupRxLow		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Number of bits used by the node to test the duration of the LOW phase of a received wakeup [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxLow. Lower limit 11 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	8 .. 59		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06041] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdWakeupRxWindow [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdWakeupRxWindow		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	The size of the window used to detect wakeups [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxWindow. Upper limit 301 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		





<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	76 .. 485		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06043] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdWakeupTxActive [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdWakeupTxActive		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Number of bits used by the node to transmit the LOW phase of wakeup symbol and the HIGH and LOW phases of a WUDOP [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolTxLow.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	15 .. 60		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06042] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGdWakeupTxIdle [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGdWakeupTxIdle		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Number of bits used by the node to transmit the 'idle' part of a wakeup symbol [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolTxIdle.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	45 .. 180		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD





<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local
---------------------------	--------------

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06009] Definition of EcuIntegerParamDef FrlfGListenNoise [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGListenNoise		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Upper limit for the start up listen timeout and wake up listen timeout in the presence of noise. It is used as a multiplier of the node parameter pdListenTimeout.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcuIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	2 .. 16		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06010] Definition of EcuIntegerParamDef FrlfGMacroPerCycle [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGMacroPerCycle		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Number of macroticks in a communication cycle. Note: Lower limit 10 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcuIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	8 .. 16000		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06011] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGMaxWithoutClockCorrectFatal** [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGMaxWithoutClockCorrectFatal		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Threshold used for testing the vClockCorrectionFailed counter. Defines the number of consecutive even/odd Cycle pairs with missing clock correction terms that will cause the protocol to transition from the POC:normal active or POC:normal passive state into the POC:halt state. [Even/odd cycle pairs].		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 15		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06012] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGMaxWithoutClockCorrectPassive** [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGMaxWithoutClockCorrectPassive		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Threshold used for testing the vClockCorrectionFailed counter. Defines the number of consecutive even/odd Cycle pairs with missing clock correction terms that will cause the protocol to transition from the POC:normal active state to the POC:normal passive state. [Even/Odd cycle pairs]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 15		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06013] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGNetworkManagementVectorLength** [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGNetworkManagementVectorLength		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Length of the Network Management vector in a cluster [bytes]		





<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 12		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06014] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGNumberOfMinislots

[

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGNumberOfMinislots		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Number of minislots in the dynamic segment Remark: Upper limit 7986 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 7988		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06015] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGNumberOfStatic Slots

[

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGNumberOfStaticSlots		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Number of static slots in the static segment		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	2 .. 1023		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD







<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local
---------------------------	--------------

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06018] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGPayloadLengthStatic

[

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGPayloadLengthStatic		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Payload length of a static frame [16 bit words]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 127		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06019] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfGSyncFrameIDCount Max

[

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfGSyncFrameIDCountMax		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of distinct syncframe identifiers present in a given cluster. This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gSyncNodeMax.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	2 .. 15		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06003] Definition of EcucFloatParamDef FrlfMainFunctionPeriod [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfMainFunctionPeriod		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	The execution cycle of the Frlf_MainFunction_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>() in seconds. The Frlf does not require this information but the BSW scheduler, which invokes the cluster main functions, needs it in order to plan its tasks.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	]0 .. INF[		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_00004] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfSafetyMargin [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfSafetyMargin		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Additional timespan in macroticks which takes jitter into account to be able to set the JobListPointer to the next possible job which can be executed in case the FlexRay Job List Execution Function has be resynchronized.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 1024000		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**10.2.4 FrlfController**
**[ECUC\_Frlf\_05363] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfController [**

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfController
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>
<b>Description</b>	This container contains the configuration of FlexRay CC.





<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FrIfCtrlIdx</a>	1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_FrIf_06045</a> ]
<a href="#">FrIfFrCtrlRef</a>	1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_FrIf_06044</a> ]

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
<a href="#">FrIfFrameTriggering</a>	1..*	A Frame triggering contains the communication parameters of the FlexRay Frame as well as a reference to the Frame Construction Plan.
<a href="#">FrIfLPdu</a>	1..*	Reference to a L-PDU index
<a href="#">FrIfTransceiver</a>	1..2	Up to two FlexRay Transceivers may connect a Controller to a Cluster. This container realizes a Controller-Transceiver assignment.

]

### [[ECUC\\_FrIf\\_06045](#)] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef [FrIfCtrlIdx](#) [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrIfCtrlIdx		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfController</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter provides a zero-based consecutive index of the FlexRay Communication Controllers. Upper layer BSW modules and the FrIf itself use this index to identify a FlexRay CC.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 31		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU withAuto = true		

]

[ECUC\_Frlf\_06044] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FrlfFrCtrlRef [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfFrCtrlRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	FrlfController		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to a Controller, which is handled by a specific Driver. This reference is unique for the ECU.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to FrController		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU		

]

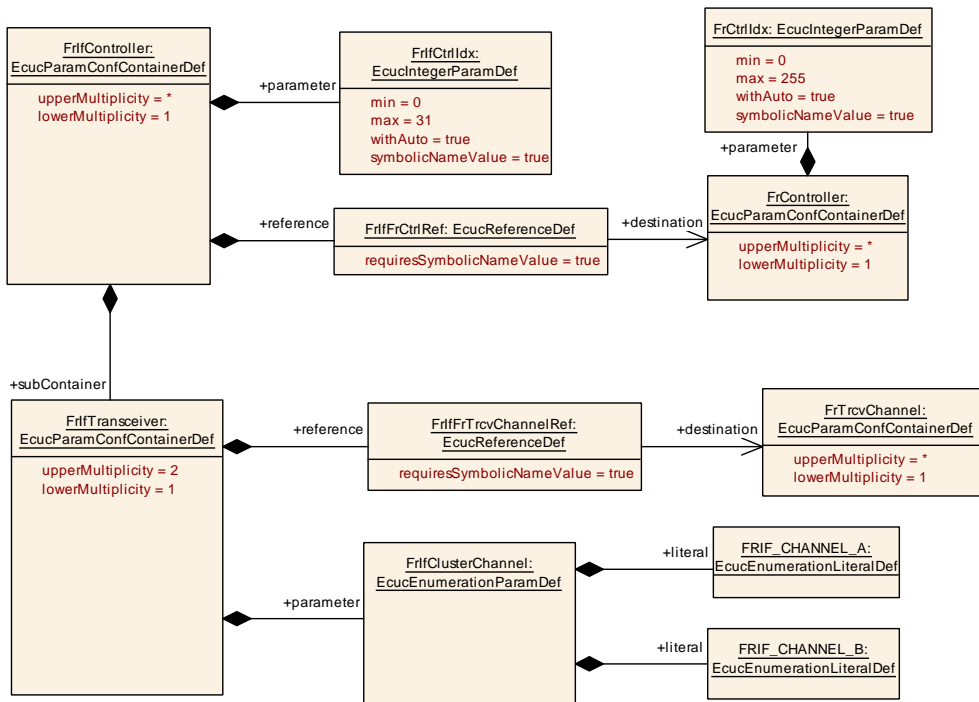
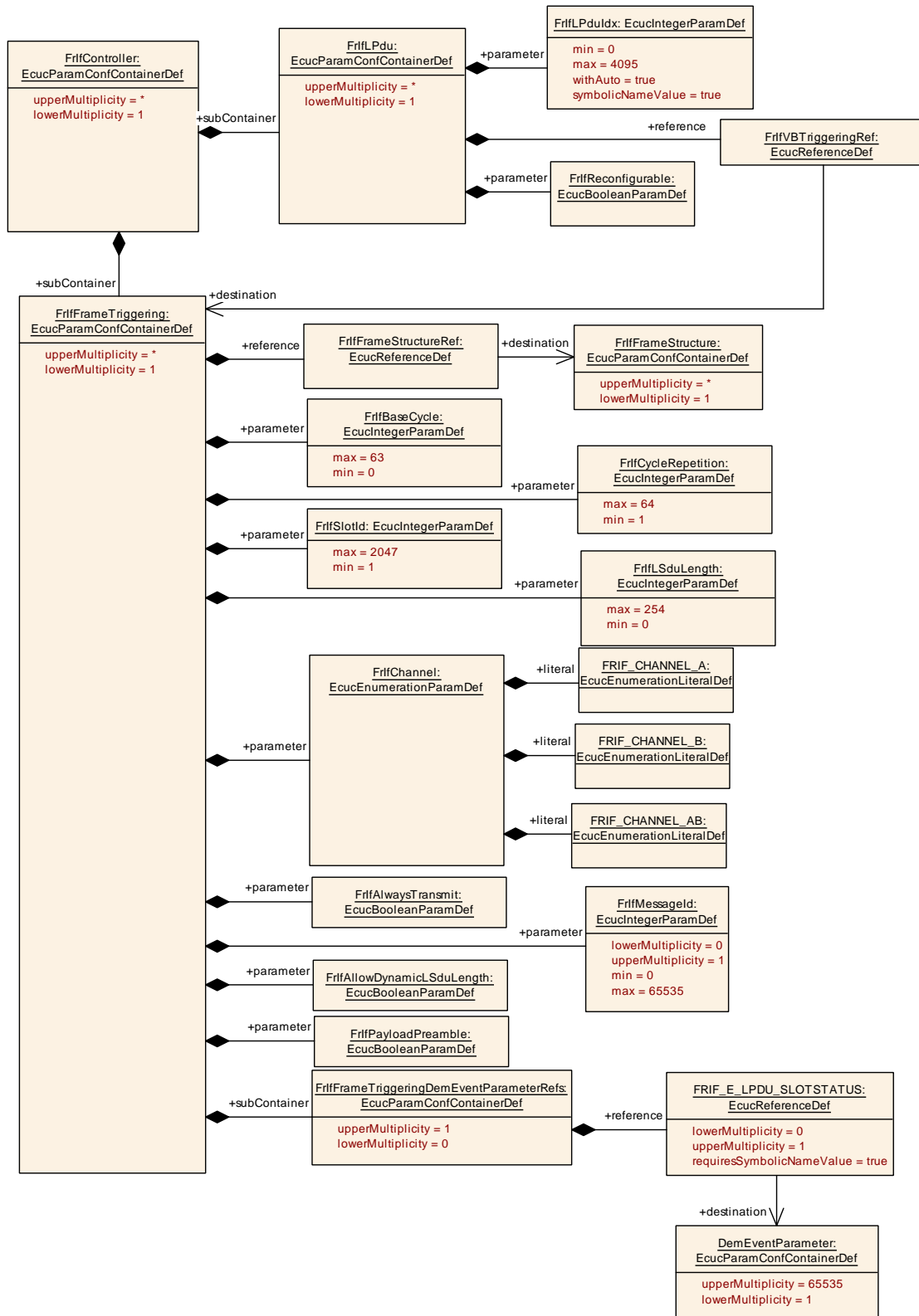


Figure 10.2: FlexRay Interface Controller (hardware reference)



**Figure 10.3: FlexRay Interface Controller (data reference)**

## 10.2.5 FrIfTransceiver

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_05391] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrIfTransceiver [

<b>Container Name</b>	FrIfTransceiver
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfController</a>
<b>Description</b>	Up to two FlexRay Transceivers may connect a Controller to a Cluster. This container realizes a Controller-Transceiver assignment.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FrIfClusterChannel</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06062]
<a href="#">FrlfFrTrcvChannelRef</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06061]

<b>No Included Containers</b>
-------------------------------

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06062] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef FrIfClusterChannel [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrIfClusterChannel		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfTransceiver</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter identifies to which one of the two Channels (A, B, A and B) of the Cluster the Transceiver is connected. FrIfClusterChannel shall map to Fr_ChannelType: FRIF_CHANNEL_A == FR_CHANNEL_A FRIF_CHANNEL_B == FR_CHANNEL_B FR_CHANNEL_AB shall not be used.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	FRIF_CHANNEL_A	Channel A	
	FRIF_CHANNEL_B	Channel B	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06061] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FrlfFrTrcvChannelRef [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfFrTrcvChannelRef
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfTransceiver</a>
<b>Description</b>	Reference to a Transceiver Driver Channel. This reference is unique for the ECU.
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to FrTrcvChannel





<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU		

]

## 10.2.6 FrfLPdu

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_05364] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrfLPdu [

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfLPdu		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfController</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to a L-PDU index		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FrlfLPduldx</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06058]
<a href="#">FrlfReconfigurable</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_00008]
<a href="#">FrlfVbTriggeringRef</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06057]

<b>No Included Containers</b>
-------------------------------

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06058] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrfLPduldx [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfLPduldx		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfLPdu</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter identifies the L-PDU in the interaction between FlexRay Interface and FlexRay Driver.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 4095		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants



△

	<b>Link time</b>	–	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	–	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local withAuto = true		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_00008] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfReconfigurable [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfReconfigurable		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfLPdu</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter specifies that this LPdu is reconfigurable using Frlf_ReconfigLPdu. This means that this LPdu can be assigned to a different FrameTriggering at runtime. However, this reconfiguration is limited by hardware constraints. The direction of the LPdu cannot be reconfigured.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	–		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06057] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FrlfVBTriggeringRef [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfVBTriggeringRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfLPdu</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the assigned Frame triggering.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to <a href="#">FrlfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

## 10.2.7 FrlfFrameTriggering

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06090] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfFrameTriggering [



<b>Container Name</b>	FrIfFrameTriggering		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfController</a>		
<b>Description</b>	A Frame triggering contains the communication parameters of the FlexRay Frame as well as a reference to the Frame Construction Plan.		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FrIfAllowDynamicLSduLength</a>	1	[ECUC_FrIf_06049]
<a href="#">FrIfAlwaysTransmit</a>	1	[ECUC_FrIf_00013]
<a href="#">FrIfBaseCycle</a>	1	[ECUC_FrIf_06051]
<a href="#">FrIfChannel</a>	1	[ECUC_FrIf_06052]
<a href="#">FrIfCycleRepetition</a>	1	[ECUC_FrIf_06053]
<a href="#">FrIfLSduLength</a>	1	[ECUC_FrIf_06054]
<a href="#">FrIfMessageId</a>	0..1	[ECUC_FrIf_00010]
<a href="#">FrIfPayloadPreamble</a>	1	[ECUC_FrIf_06055]
<a href="#">FrIfSlotId</a>	1	[ECUC_FrIf_06056]
<a href="#">FrIfFrameStructureRef</a>	1	[ECUC_FrIf_06048]

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
<a href="#">FrIfFrameTriggeringDemEventParameterRefs</a>	0..1	Container for the references to DemEventParameter elements which shall be invoked using the API Dem_SetEventStatus in case the corresponding error occurs. The EventId is taken from the referenced DemEventParameter's DemEventId symbolic value. The standardized errors are provided in this container and can be extended by vendor-specific error references.

]

## [ECUC\_FrIf\_06049] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrIfAllowDynamicLSduLength

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrIfAllowDynamicLSduLength		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Allows L-PDU length reduction ('FrIfLSduLength' defines max. length) and indicates that the related CC buffer has to be reconfigured for the actual length and Header-CRC before transmission of the L-PDU.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME

▽



	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_00013] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfAlwaysTransmit [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfAlwaysTransmit		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Defines whether the driver's API function Fr_TransmitTxLPdu() shall always be called for this L-PDU.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06051] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfBaseCycle [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfBaseCycle		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter contains the FlexRay Base Cycle used to transmit this FlexRay Frame.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 63		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06052] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef FrlfChannel [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfChannel		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter contains the FlexRay Channel used to transmit this FlexRay Frame.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		





<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	FRIF_CHANNEL_A	Channel A	
	FRIF_CHANNEL_AB	Channel A and B	
	FRIF_CHANNEL_B	Channel B	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_FrIf\_06053] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrIfCycleRepetition [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrIfCycleRepetition		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter contains the FlexRay Cycle Repetition used to transmit this FlexRay Frame. Possible values for FlexRay Protocol version 2.1: 1,2,4,8,16,32,64 Possible values for FlexRay Protocol version 3.0: 1,2,4,5,8,10,16,20,32,40,50,64		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 64		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_FrIf\_06054] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrIfLSduLength [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrIfLSduLength		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Description</b>	The payload length of the Frame is given here. This parameter is required for validation if configured PDUs and update information fits into the Frame at configuration time [bytes].		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 254		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD





<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: The parameter depends on the low level parameters of the FlexRay CC.
---------------------------	--

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_00010] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfMessageld [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfMessageld		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Description</b>	The first two bytes of the payload segment of the FlexRay frame format for frames transmitted in the dynamic segment can be used as receiver filterable data called the message ID.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06055] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfPayloadPreamble [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfPayloadPreamble		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Switching the Payload Preamble bit.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06056] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfSlotId [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfSlotId		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter contains the FlexRay Slot ID used to transmit this FlexRay Frame.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 2047		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06048] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FrlfFrameStructureRef [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfFrameStructureRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the Construction Plan of the FlexRay Frame.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to <a href="#">FrlfFrameStructure</a>		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

## 10.2.8 FrlfJobList

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_05367] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfJobList [**

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfJobList		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCluster</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This container specifies a list of all FlexRay Jobs of the Cluster to be performed by Frlf_JobListExec_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>().		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			
<b>Included Parameters</b>			
<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>ECUC ID</b>	
<a href="#">FrlfAbsTimerRef</a>	1	<a href="#">[ECUC_Frlf_06063]</a>	

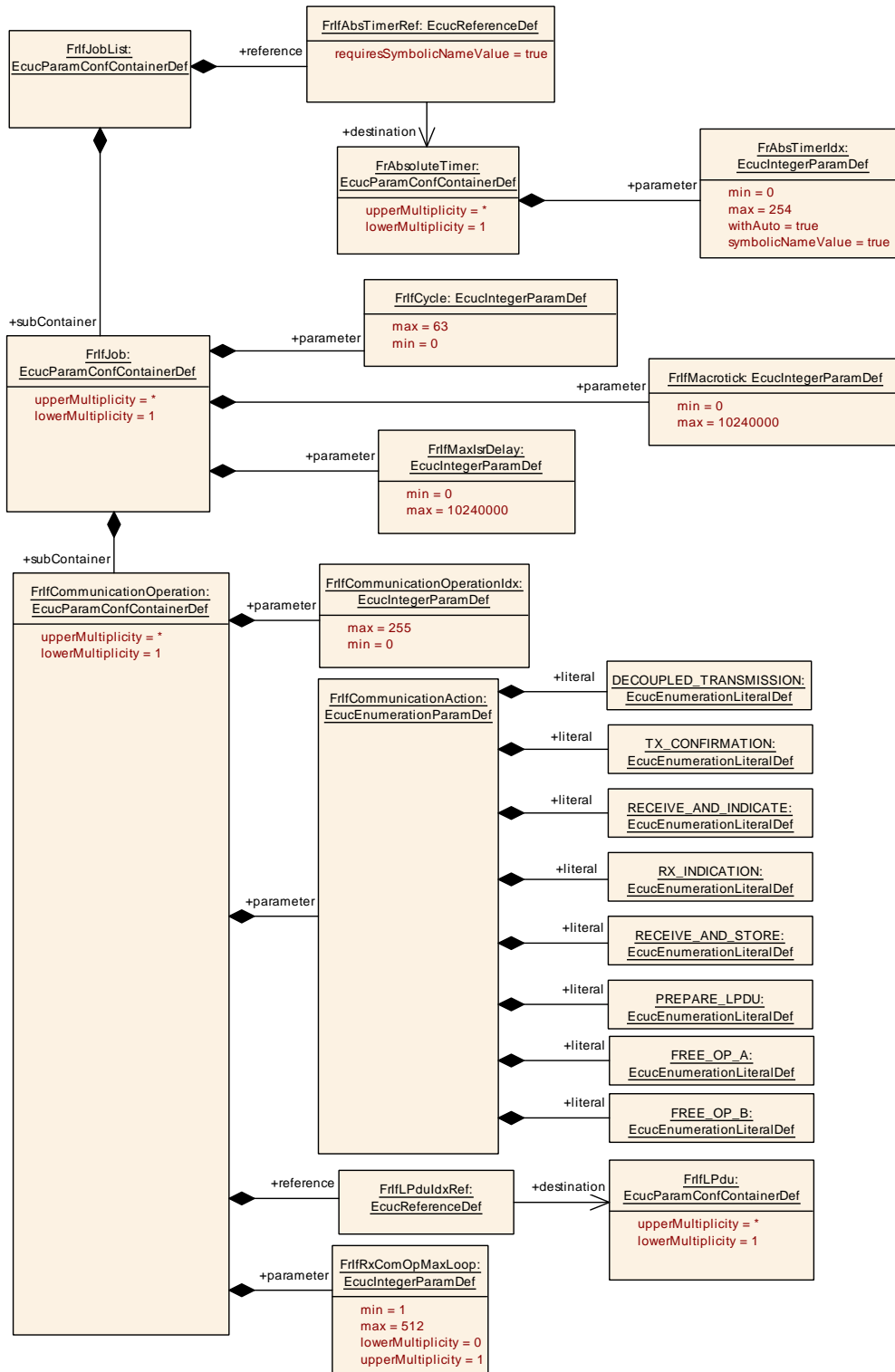
Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
<a href="#">FrIfJob</a>	1..*	A job may contain more than one operation that are executed at a specific point in time.

]

**[ECUC\_FrIf\_06063] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FrIfAbsTimerRef [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrIfAbsTimerRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfJobList</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the absolute timer to be used to trigger the interrupt whose ISR contains the FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>() function.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to FrAbsoluteTimer		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]



**Figure 10.4: FlexRay Interface Joblist**

## 10.2.9 FrIfJob

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_05368] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrIfJob [

<b>Container Name</b>	FrIfJob		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfJobList</a>		
<b>Description</b>	A job may contain more than one operation that are executed at a specific point in time.		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FrIfCycle</a>	1	<a href="#">[ECUC_Frlf_06064]</a>
<a href="#">FrIfMacroTick</a>	1	<a href="#">[ECUC_Frlf_06065]</a>
<a href="#">FrIfMaxIsrDelay</a>	1	<a href="#">[ECUC_Frlf_06004]</a>

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
<a href="#">FrIfCommunicationOperation</a>	1..*	A separate operation which is part of a FlexRay Job and defines what type of action is executed.

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06064] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrIfCycle [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrIfCycle		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfJob</a>		
<b>Description</b>	The FlexRay Cycle in which the communication operation will execute this job		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 63		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]



**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06065] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfMacrotick [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfMacrotick		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfJob</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Macrotick offset in the Cycle [Macrotick]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 10240000		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06004] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfMaxIsrDelay [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfMaxIsrDelay		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfJob</a>		
<b>Description</b>	The maximum delay in macroticks the Frlf_JobListExec_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>() function is processed after the absolute timer interrupt was triggered.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 10240000		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**10.2.10 FrlfCommunicationOperation**
**[ECUC\_Frlf\_05369] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfCommunicationOperation [**

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfCommunicationOperation
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfJob</a>
<b>Description</b>	A separate operation which is part of a FlexRay Job and defines what type of action is executed.
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true



△

<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>Included Parameters</b>		
<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>ECUC ID</b>
<a href="#">FrlfCommunicationAction</a>	1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_06067</a> ]
<a href="#">FrlfCommunicationOperationIdx</a>	1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_06068</a> ]
<a href="#">FrlfRxComOpMaxLoop</a>	0..1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_00007</a> ]
<a href="#">FrlfLPduldxRef</a>	1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_06066</a> ]

<b>No Included Containers</b>
-------------------------------

]

## [[ECUC\\_Frlf\\_06067](#)] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef FrlfCommunication Action [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfCommunicationAction		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCommunicationOperation</a>		
<b>Description</b>	The action to be performed in the FlexRay Operation		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	DECOUPLED_TRANSMISSION	Decoupled transmission	
	FREE_OP_A	User defined communication operation.	
	FREE_OP_B	User defined communication operation.	
	PREPARE_LPDU	Prepare message buffer of CC	
	RECEIVE_AND_INDICATE	Immediate reception	
	RECEIVE_AND_STORE	Decoupled reception	
	RX_INDICATION	Reception indication	
	TX_CONFIRMATION	Transmission confirmation with optional Tx Conflict check	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local  dependency: FrlfCommunicationAction can be configured as PREPARE_LPDU only if FrPrepareLPduSupport (ECUC_Fr_00453) is configured as TRUE.		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06068] Definition of EcuIntegerParamDef FrlfCommunicationOperationIdx**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfCommunicationOperationIdx		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCommunicationOperation</a>		
<b>Description</b>	For each FlexRay Communication Job, this index spans a range of zero-based consecutive values and thus defines the order of the FlexRay Communication Operation in the respective FlexRay Communication Job.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcuIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_00007] Definition of EcuIntegerParamDef FrlfRxComOpMaxLoop**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfRxComOpMaxLoop		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCommunicationOperation</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Defines the maximum number of loops for the receive RECEIVE_AND_INDICATE (Use case: emptying a FIFO). Please note that the parameter is mandatory if FrlfCommunicationAction parameter is set to RECEIVE_AND_INDICATE. For all other operations this parameter can be ignored.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcuIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 512		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06066] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FrlfLPduldxRef [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfLPduldxRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfCommunicationOperation</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to a L-PDU index		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to <a href="#">FrlfLPdu</a>		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### 10.2.11 FrlfFrameStructure

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_05370] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfFrameStructure [**

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfFrameStructure		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfConfig</a>		
<b>Description</b>	The Frame structure specifies a Construction Plan how a Frame is assembled with PDUs and their respective Update-Bits.		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>Included Parameters</b>		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FrlfByteOrder</a>	1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_06113</a> ]

<b>Included Containers</b>		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
<a href="#">FrlfPduInFrame</a>	1..*	This container holds all the information about a PDU in a Flex Ray Frame.

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06113] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef FrlfByteOrder [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfByteOrder		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfFrameStructure</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the ByteOrder of all Pdus that are mapped into the Frame. The absolute position of a Pdu in the Frame is determined by the definition of the Byte Order parameter: If BIG_ENDIAN is specified, the FrlfPduOffset indicates the position of the most significant bit in the Frame. If LITTLE_ENDIAN is specified, the FrlfPdu Offset indicates the position of the least significant bit in the Frame.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	BIG_ENDIAN	–	
	LITTLE_ENDIAN	–	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**10.2.12 FrlfPdusInFrame**
**[ECUC\_Frlf\_05371] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfPdusInFrame**

[

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfPdusInFrame		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfFrameStructure</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This container holds all the information about a PDU in a FlexRay Frame.		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>Included Parameters</b>		
<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>ECUC ID</b>
<a href="#">FrlfPduOffset</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06070]
<a href="#">FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset</a>	0..1	[ECUC_Frlf_06071]
<a href="#">FrlfPduRef</a>	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06069]

<b>No Included Containers</b>
-------------------------------

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06070] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfPduOffset [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfPduOffset		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfPdusInFrame</a>		
<b>Description</b>	The value specifies the offset of the PDU within the Frame [bytes].		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 253		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: This parameter depends on the number of PDUs contained in the Frame, PDU length, and Update-Bits of other PDUs in the Frame. In addition, if the Frame will be sent in static segment, this parameter depends on GPayloadLengthStatic.		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06071] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfPdusInFrame</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This value specifies where the PDU's Update-Bit is stored in the Frame (bit location of PDU's Update-Bit in the FlexRay Frame).		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 2031		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: This parameter depends on the number of PDUs contained in the Frame, PDU length, and Update-Bits of other PDUs in the Frame. In addition, if the Frame will be sent in static segment, this parameter depends on GPayloadLengthStatic.		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06069] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FrlfPduRef [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfPduRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfPduInFrame</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This is the reference to the local definition of a PDU.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to <a href="#">FrlfPdu</a>		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**10.2.13 FrlfPdu**
**[ECUC\_Frlf\_05372] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfPdu [**

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfPdu		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfConfig</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Contains PDU information. A PDU may be either a transmission PDU or a reception PDU.		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>No Included Parameters</b>
-------------------------------

<b>Included Containers</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
<a href="#">FrlfPduDirection</a>	1	A PDU is either transmit or receive

]

**10.2.14 FrlfTxPdu**
**[ECUC\_Frlf\_05374] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfTxPdu [**

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfTxPdu
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfPduDirection</a>
<b>Description</b>	This container specifies transmission PDUs.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FrlfConfirm</a>	1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_06075</a> ]
<a href="#">FrlfCounterLimit</a>	0..1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_06076</a> ]
<a href="#">FrlfImmediate</a>	1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_06077</a> ]
<a href="#">FrlfNoneMode</a>	0..1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_06050</a> ]
<a href="#">FrlfTxPduId</a>	1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_06078</a> ]
<a href="#">FrlfTxPduRef</a>	1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_06074</a> ]

<b>No Included Containers</b>
-------------------------------

]

### [[ECUC\\_Frlf\\_06075](#)] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef [FrlfConfirm](#) [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfConfirm		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfTxPdu</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Defines whether the transmission of a PDU should be checked and confirmed to the PDU owning BSW module. If "FrlfUserTxUL" is configured as FR_TSYN then this parameter has to be set to FALSE for this PDU.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: <a href="#">FrlfUserTxUL</a>		

]

### [[ECUC\\_Frlf\\_06076](#)] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef [FrlfCounterLimit](#) [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfCounterLimit		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfTxPdu</a>		
<b>Description</b>	This value states the maximum number of indication of ready PDU data to the Frlf (i.e. maximum number of invocations of <a href="#">Frlf_Transmit</a> ) without an intermediate transmission of the PDU.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 255		







<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06077] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfImmediate [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfImmediate		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfTxPdu</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Defines whether the PDU is transmitted immediate or decoupled.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU		

]

### [ECUC\_Frlf\_06050] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef FrlfNoneMode [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfNoneMode		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfTxPdu</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Using the "None-Mode" which means that there is no API Frlf_Transmit call of the upper layer for this PDU.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: FrlfImmediate		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06078] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef FrlfTxPduld [**

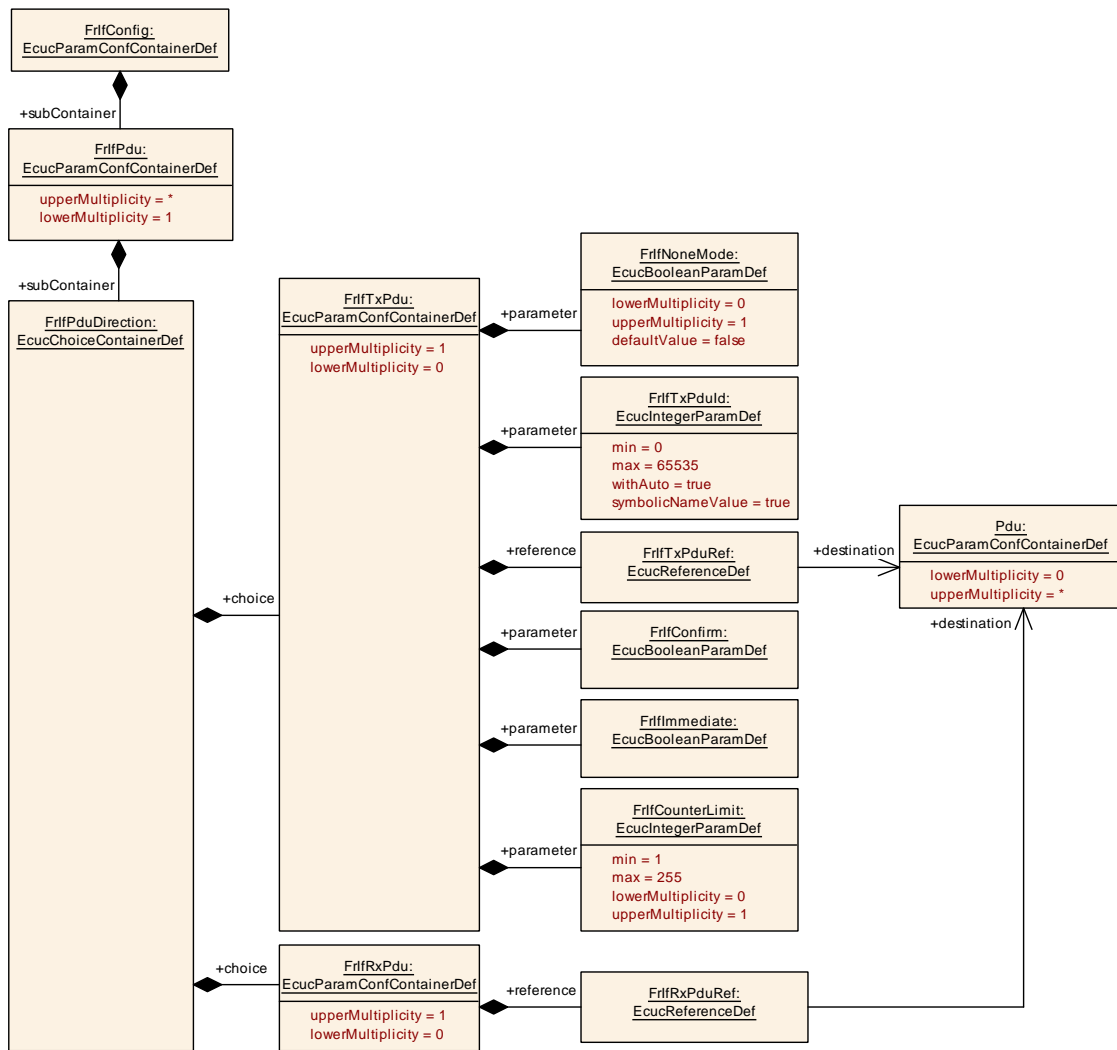
<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfTxPduld		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfTxPdu</a>		
<b>Description</b>	The global PDU identifier, which has to be used by the upper layer BSW module. The identifier has to be zero based and consecutive.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	-	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU withAuto = true		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06074] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FrlfTxPduRef [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfTxPduRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfTxPdu</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the external PDU definition.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to Pdu		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU		

]



**Figure 10.5: FlexRay Interface Pdu**

**10.2.15 FrflRxPdu**

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_05373] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrflRxPdu [**

<b>Container Name</b>	FrflRxPdu
<b>Parent Container</b>	FrflPduDirection
<b>Description</b>	Receive PDU
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
FrflRxPduRef	1	[ECUC_Frlf_06073]

**No Included Containers**

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06073] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FrlfRxPduRef [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrlfRxPduRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfRxPdu</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the external PDU definition.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to Pdu		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU		

]

**10.2.16 FrlfPduDirection**

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06072] Definition of EcucChoiceContainerDef FrlfPduDirection [**

<b>Choice Container Name</b>	FrlfPduDirection
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfPdu</a>
<b>Description</b>	A PDU is either transmit or receive

**No Included Parameters**

Container Choices		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
<a href="#">FrlfRxPdu</a>	0..1	Receive PDU
<a href="#">FrlfTxPdu</a>	0..1	This container specifies transmission PDUs.

]

**10.2.17 FrlfConfig**

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06001] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfConfig [**

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfConfig
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">Frlf</a>
<b>Description</b>	This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR Frlf module.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FrIfMaxPduCnt</a>	0..1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_FrIf_06121</a> ]

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
<a href="#">FrIfCluster</a>	1..*	This container specifies a FrIf Cluster and all related data which is required to enable communication of the Cluster. A Cluster may consist of more than one Controller.
<a href="#">FrIfFrameStructure</a>	1..*	The Frame structure specifies a Construction Plan how a Frame is assembled with PDUs and their respective Update-Bits.
<a href="#">FrIfPdu</a>	1..*	Contains PDU information. A PDU may be either a transmission PDU or a reception PDU.

]

### [[ECUC\\_FrIf\\_06121](#)] Definition of [EcucIntegerParamDef](#) [FrIfMaxPduCnt](#) [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FrIfMaxPduCnt		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfConfig</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of Pdus. This parameter is needed only in case of post-build loadable implementation using static memory allocation.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 18446744073709551615		
<b>Default value</b>	-		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	-	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

## 10.2.18 FrIfClusterDemEventParameterRefs

### [[ECUC\\_FrIf\\_06091](#)] Definition of [EcucParamConfContainerDef](#) [FrIfClusterDemEventParameterRefs](#) [

<b>Container Name</b>	FrIfClusterDemEventParameterRefs
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfCluster</a>
<b>Description</b>	Container for the references to DemEventParameter elements which shall be invoked using the API Dem_SetEventStatus in case the corresponding error occurs. The Event Id is taken from the referenced DemEventParameter's DemEventId symbolic value. The standardized errors are provided in this container and can be extended by vendor-specific error references.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A</a>	0..1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_FrIf_06097</a> ]
<a href="#">FRIF_E_ACS_CH_B</a>	0..1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_FrIf_06098</a> ]
<a href="#">FRIF_E_NIT_CH_A</a>	0..1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_FrIf_06093</a> ]
<a href="#">FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B</a>	0..1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_FrIf_06094</a> ]
<a href="#">FRIF_E_SW_CH_A</a>	0..1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_FrIf_06095</a> ]
<a href="#">FRIF_E_SW_CH_B</a>	0..1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_FrIf_06096</a> ]

<b>No Included Containers</b>
-------------------------------

]

### [[ECUC\\_FrIf\\_06097](#)] Definition of EcucReferenceDef [FRIF\\_E\\_ACS\\_CH\\_A](#) [

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrIfClusterDemEventParameterRefs</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in ACS on channel A was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to DemEventParameter		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06098] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FRIF\_E\_ACS\_CH\_B [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FRIF_E_ACS_CH_B		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in ACS on channel B was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to DemEventParameter		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06093] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FRIF\_E\_NIT\_CH\_A [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FRIF_E_NIT_CH_A		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in NIT on channel A was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to DemEventParameter		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06094] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FRIF\_E\_NIT\_CH\_B [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in NIT on channel B was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to DemEventParameter		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06095] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FRIF\_E\_SW\_CH\_A [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FRIF_E_SW_CH_A		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in SW on channel A was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to DemEventParameter		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]



**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06096] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FRIF\_E\_SW\_CH\_B [**

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FRIF_E_SW_CH_B		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in SW on channel B was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to DemEventParameter		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

**10.2.19 FrlfFrameTriggeringDemEventParameterRefs**
**[ECUC\_Frlf\_06099] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef FrlfFrameTriggeringDemEventParameterRefs [**

<b>Container Name</b>	FrlfFrameTriggeringDemEventParameterRefs		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfFrameTriggering</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Container for the references to DemEventParameter elements which shall be invoked using the API Dem_SetEventStatus in case the corresponding error occurs. The Event Id is taken from the referenced DemEventParameter's DemEventId symbolic value. The standardized errors are provided in this container and can be extended by vendor-specific error references.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
<a href="#">FRIF_E_LPDU_SLOTSTATUS</a>	0..1	[ <a href="#">ECUC_Frlf_00009</a> ]

<b>No Included Containers</b>
-------------------------------

]

**[ECUC\_Frlf\_00009] Definition of EcucReferenceDef FRIF\_E\_LPDU\_SLOTSTATUS**

[

<b>Parameter Name</b>	FRIF_E_LPDU_SLOTSTATUS		
<b>Parent Container</b>	<a href="#">FrlfFrameTriggeringDemEventParameterRefs</a>		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to DEM event Id that is reported when FlexRay driver module detects slot errors. If this parameter is not configured, no event reporting happens.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to DemEventParameter		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

]

### 10.3 Published Information

For details refer to the chapter 10.3 “Published Information” in SWS\_BSWGeneral.

## A Not applicable requirements

### [SWS\_Frlf\_NA\_06118]

*Upstream requirements:* SRS\_BSW\_00159, SRS\_BSW\_00167, SRS\_BSW\_00416, SRS\_BSW\_00168, SRS\_BSW\_00423, SRS\_BSW\_00424, SRS\_BSW\_00425, SRS\_BSW\_00427, SRS\_BSW\_00428, SRS\_BSW\_00429, SRS\_BSW\_00417, SRS\_BSW\_00386, SRS\_BSW\_00161, SRS\_BSW\_00005, SRS\_BSW\_00415, SRS\_BSW\_00164, SRS\_BSW\_00325, SRS\_BSW\_00413, SRS\_BSW\_00347, SRS\_BSW\_00335, SRS\_BSW\_00410, SRS\_BSW\_00314, SRS\_BSW\_00328, SRS\_BSW\_00312, SRS\_BSW\_00006, SRS\_BSW\_00377, SRS\_BSW\_00306, SRS\_BSW\_00330, SRS\_BSW\_00331, SRS\_BSW\_00009, SRS\_BSW\_00172, SRS\_BSW\_00010, SRS\_BSW\_00333, SRS\_BSW\_00341, SRS\_Fr\_05009

[These requirements are not applicable to this specification.]

## B Change history of AUTOSAR traceable items

Please note that the lists in this chapter also include traceable items that have been removed from the specification in a later version. These items do not appear as hyperlinks in the document.

### B.1 Traceable item history of this document according to AUTOSAR Release R23-11

#### B.1.1 Added Specification Items in R23-11

none

#### B.1.2 Changed Specification Items in R23-11

none

#### B.1.3 Deleted Specification Items in R23-11

none

### B.2 Traceable item history of this document according to AUTOSAR Release R24-11

#### B.2.1 Added Specification Items in R24-11

[\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05320\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05321\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05322\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05323\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05324\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05325\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05326\]](#)

#### B.2.2 Changed Specification Items in R24-11

[\[ECUC\\_Frlf\\_05373\]](#) [\[ECUC\\_Frlf\\_05374\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05001\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05043\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05044\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05093\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05146\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05207\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05287\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05288\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05291\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05293\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05423\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05426\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05427\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05428\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05429\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05430\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05431\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05435\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05501\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05705\]](#) [\[SWS\\_Frlf\\_05757\]](#)

### B.2.3 Deleted Specification Items in R24-11

[ECUC\_Frlf\_00014] [ECUC\_Frlf\_00015] [ECUC\_Frlf\_00016] [ECUC\_Frlf\_00017]  
[ECUC\_Frlf\_06084] [SWS\_Frlf\_05045] [SWS\_Frlf\_05046] [SWS\_Frlf\_05047] [SWS\_-  
Frlf\_05434] [SWS\_Frlf\_05729] [SWS\_Frlf\_05730] [SWS\_Frlf\_05731] [SWS\_Frlf\_-  
05732] [SWS\_Frlf\_05733] [SWS\_Frlf\_05734] [SWS\_Frlf\_05735] [SWS\_Frlf\_05736]  
[SWS\_Frlf\_05737] [SWS\_Frlf\_05738] [SWS\_Frlf\_05739] [SWS\_Frlf\_05740] [SWS\_-  
Frlf\_05741] [SWS\_Frlf\_05742] [SWS\_Frlf\_05743] [SWS\_Frlf\_05759]